

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION

MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

294

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 294

Fourth Infantry, State Troops (Six Months, 1863-64), He - Z

and

Fourth (Oswald's) Battalion, Infantry (German Battalion;

Six Months, 1861-62)



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

193
Heath, William

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537062	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

26

Wm. Heath,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence Walker

Remarks: Absent
Over 45 years of age.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth,

Captain.

196

Heidemann, W.

Co. I, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537140	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

26

W. Heidemann,

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Camp in the field
Near Cany Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence

Austin

Date

Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the

By whom enrolled

Field Near Cedar Lake
Adj. Quar. Capt. Comdy Co.

Remarks:

Claims exemption
for disability.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. Booth

✓ 197
Heise William

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536758	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

No

William
Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 21 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

ENROLLMENT

Hellmecke, F.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein . . .

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H

J. Kullmecke,

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *38½* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field near*
Gray, Gray Co., 1864.

County of residence *Washington Co.,*
Tex., 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Red. Co.,

By whom enrolled *Det. Quar. Captain G.*

Remarks *detail as Blacksmith*
at Houston

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ex. Ac. 11.
Coppin

Hellwig, W.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H

W. Hollwig

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field.*

Near Cory Jim. Co. 1864.

County of residence *Houston*

Date *June 30, 1864.*

Place of enrollment *Camp in the
field near Cory Jim. Co.*

By whom enrolled *John A. Carr, Capt. indy Co.*

Remarks *About 2000 men*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth.

Copies.

Hendricks, George

Co. *C*, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Geo. H. Smith

, Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 5, 1864.

County of residence *Texas*

Date *May 5*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

By whom enrolled *J. H. King*

St. Company

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Smith

Henson, A. E.

Co. E, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

4 State Troops. Texas.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

A. E. Henson

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 17 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Walker.*

Remarks: *Sworn.*

Over 45 years of age.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Bassett

Herald *H.*

Co. *H.*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. H. ...

Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864

County of residence

Date

, 186

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. ...

Hering A

Co. *F*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Herring

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *22 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan. 20, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*

Date *Jan. 20*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar...

By whom enrolled *John A. ... Capt. ...*

Remarks: *Detached as Quartermaster*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. ...

Copy.

Hering 14. W.

Co. I, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

DATE MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

H

H. M. Hosing

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *30* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Cany Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*

Date

Jan. 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the

field near Ad. Co.

By whom enrolled

Sub. Asst. Capt. Combs Co.

Remarks

detail as teamster

at H. M. H.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ch. B. Smith

Copied.

Hetzell, F.

Co. F, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Smith

....., Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *22* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Canyon Junction, Tex., 1864.

County of residence *Rockwall*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Smith

Captain

Hicks, E. A.

Co. *C*, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein *12*

Do not MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. M. Hester

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence *Tarrant*

Date *May 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the Pine Camp*

By whom enrolled *A. G. Kingsbury,*
1st. Comdg. Compy.

Remarks: *1st. Comdg. Compy.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. M. Hester

Copy.

Hicks, J. M.

Co. D, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

26
J. M. H. Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,

for Aug 28, 1863 to Feb 10, 1864.

Enlisted: August 28, 1863

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Root
Capt.

Hight, C. C.

Co. 14, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(S. Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. C. Taylor

Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

1864

County of residence

Date

Place of enrolment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith

Copy.

Hightower, R. D.

Co. E, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	
13	
14	31
15	32
16	33
17	34
18	35
19	36

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

26
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. D. Hightower

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 21 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, July 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washita*

Date *July 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *A. V. Jones*

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Beach

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated

October

1862

, 1862

Location of company

Co. 1st

Regt.

Remarks

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. C. Mendenhall

Capt.

Hill, Charles

Co. E, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H
Charles

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Worth*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *St. V. H. Smith*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ch. Smith

Copy

No. 115

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been numbered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A., Commanding said Department, as Major-General E. D. I. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Service of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Ame-
rica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Done at Milliken Ford
this 30th day of June, 1865.

Alford & Rice
Per E. D. I. Canby, U. S. A.

Hill

J.

Co. *A*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1		21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

26

[Signature], Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry.
Texas State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

186

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
•Roll indexed: "Reg'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. H. Root

Hill, J. M.

Co. C, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Hine

, Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

February 10, 186*4*.

County of residence

Date

February 10, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the fort's bay.

By whom enrolled

J. H. Kingsbury

Remarks

Lt. Comdr. Company
Ab. out

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. Beach

Captain

213
Hillpold, G.

Co. *A*, 4 ~~Baton~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H

L. M.

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Mar 1st, 186

County of residence

Date

, 186

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

*who sick at camp
near mouth of R.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. A. Roach

Original.

371
Hinkle, W.

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	2
3	2
4	2
5	2
6	2
7	2
8	2
9	2
10	2
11	2
12	2
13	2
14	2
15	2
16	2
17	2
18	2
19	2

Number of medical cards hereto

Number of personal papers hereto

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863 4.)

Texas.

M. H. Hunt

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan. 30

County of residence *Austin*, 1864.

Date *Jan. 30*

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*, 1864.

By whom enrolled *Sergeant Capt. G. G. Co.*

Remarks *Absent without*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. Smith

Original

6.13
Haley

N.

Co. *L*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

26

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N. Kelly

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
the mouth of Caney, Tex., July 1, 1864.

Age _____ years.

Remarks _____

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

E. H. Bodith

Copy to

Hoff

Co. *A*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
3	21
2	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

_____, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated _____

_____, 186

County of residence _____

Date _____

_____, 186

Place of enrollment _____

By whom enrolled _____

Remarks: _____

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Roll forwarded: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark: _____

E. A. B. A. C. H.

Copy to

Hoffmann, J.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1.	2.
2.	21.
3.	22.
4.	23.
5.	24.
6.	25.
7.	26.
8.	27.
9.	28.
10.	29.
11.	30.
12.	
13.	
14.	
15.	
16.	
17.	
18.	
19.	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

26

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. [unclear] 21

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*

Near Camp, [unclear] 50, 186*4*.

County of residence *[unclear]*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Roach

Original

Hohlman, J.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H
F. Kohlmann
Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp San Jo, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp in the
field near

By whom enrolled *Soldier Capt Smith*

Remarks: *Discharged for all*
the six months, and
Gen. Nelson

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. P. Smith
Original.

Hohmeyer, H.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1		21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. H. Hohmeyer

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 1/2 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp in the field
Near Camp Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence Washington

Date Jan. 30

Place of enrollment Camp in the
field near Cedar River.

By whom enrolled J. B. Dunn Capt Comd'g Co.

Remarks Absent as Carpenter
at Houston

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Bassett

Copies

(CONFEDERATE)

AH

H. Hornmeyer
Co. D. 29 Batt. S. T.

Appears

Return

of Post *H. T. Texas,*

for the month of *Nov*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order *Genl. Magruder*

How employed *Carpenter*

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 254.

O. T. Taylor

(1863)

Copy

Holland, John

Co. *C*, 4 ~~D~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1		21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

He.

Jno. Hailand,

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *24* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Feb 10 1864.

County of residence

Date

Feb 10 1864.

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

Copies.

Hollins R. J.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

O. J. Hollins.

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, May 30, 186*4*

County of residence *Brewster*

Date *May 30*, 186*4*

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *O. J. Hollins*

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth,

Capt.

Hopkins, H. H.

Co. *E*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H

H. H. Hooper

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry.
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Lake.

Camp near Cedar

1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

Cedar

By whom enrolled

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth.

Copies.

Hornby, F. A.

Co. *B*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Part.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

VOUCHER No. 108 Co B

Paid 15th day of June 1864

St. A. Hornsby
Lieut. J. S. E.

FINAL STATEMENT.

Amount, \$ 60.00

St. A. Hornsby

Co. B 4th Texas Inf 5th

Form No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I Certify That the within named *W. A. Hornsby*
Private of Captain *Holbert* Company (B) of the
South Regiment of *State Troops*, born in *1817*
in the State of *Georgia*, aged *for Six* years, *five* feet *eight*
inches high, *Fair* complexion, *Blue* eyes, and by occupation *Farmer*
was enlisted by *Capt Holbert* at *Camp Green*, on the
~~twenty~~ *eight* day of *August*, 1863, to serve *Six Months* and is now
entitled to discharge by reason of *Expiration Term of Service*

The said *W. A. Hornsby* was ~~last paid~~ *Not paid for any part of*
the time to include the day of *1864*, and has pay due from that time to the
present date. *10 February 1864* Dollars, traveling
There is due to him *nothing* the place of discharge, to
expenses from *nothing* the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him *nothing* Dollars, and
Cents, for use of Horse, at Forty Cents per day.
There is due him *nothing* Dollars, on
He is indebted to the Confederate States *Nothing*
account of *nothing*
Given in Duplicate, at *Approp City*, this *20th* day of *March*, 1864
L. R. Holbert Commanding Company

Form No. 59.

For pay from *28th* of *August*, 1863, to *10th* of *February*, 1864
being *five* months and *14* days, at *eleven* Dollars per month, *60 13*
For pay for traveling from *nothing* to *nothing*
being *nothing* miles, at *nothing* Amount,
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, *nothing*
Balance paid, *60 13*

RECEIVED of *Maj Thompson Harrison C. M.* U. S. Army, this *20th*
day of *June*, 1864, *Sixty* Dollars
and *thirteen* Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

WITNESS: *J. M. Evans Capt*
C. A.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

NOTE.—When this certificate is issued, it must be countersigned by the Quartermaster, and the original retained by the Quartermaster.

Horton, J.

Co. *19.*, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

36

J. Johnston

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

March 29, 1864

County of residence

Montgomery, 1864

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Ross

Copies

Horton, William

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

76

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Wm. Horton

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List:

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Wash.*

Remarks: *Swoon*
Over 45 years of age

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

Copy

Huckeby, L. P.

Co. *E*, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. P. Hucksby

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age . . . years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *D. V. H. Co.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. B. ditto

Copyist.

VOUCHER No. 96

Paid 25th day of June 1864

J. H. Harkaba
Private T. S. C.

FINAL STATEMENT.

Amount, \$ 61⁹⁶/₁₀₀

J. H. Harkaba

\$ 4 25⁹⁶/₁₀₀

Form No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I CERTIFY That the within named

Private of Captain *Huckaba*
fourth Regiment of *State Troops*, born in *1828*
 in the State of *South Carolina*, aged *thirty five* years, *five* feet *four*
 inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Dark* eyes, and by *occupation* *farmer*
 was enlisted by *Capt H L Hightower* at *Camply road* on the
twenty eight day of *August* 186*3*, to serve *Six Months* and is now
 entitled to discharge by reason of *Expiration term of service*

The said *Private* was last paid by *Capt H L Hightower* on the *twenty eight* day of *August* 186*3* and has pay due from that time to the present date.

There is due to him *nothing* Dollars, traveling expenses from *the place of discharge, to the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in-kind.*

There is due him *nothing* Dollars, and *nothing* Cents, for use of Horse, at Forty Cents per day.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States *Nothing* Dollars, on account of

Given in Duplicate, at *the place of discharge* this *28th* day of *August* 186*3*.

Commanding Company

Form No. 59.

For pay from *28th* of *August* 186*3* to *15th* of *February* 186*4*
 being *5* months and *19* days, at *eleven* Dollars per month.

For pay for traveling from *the place of discharge, to the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in-kind.* *61 96*

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid, *61 96*

RECEIVED of *Maj Thompson Harris* *U.S. Army*, this *28th* day of *June* 186*4* and *sixty one* Dollars and *no* Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES)

J M Evans Capt
Co A

Huckaba

New print, Houston

Hueske, Ch

Co. *A*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

He

Chas. H. Smith

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

186

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
*Roll entered: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Bank mark:

Chas. H. Smith

Hughes, Joseph

Co. *E*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

H

Joseph Huggins

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Camp near Cedar

Lake, Gray Co.

1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth,

Captain

Ingram, W. C.

Co. *H.*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J

W. L. ...
Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age ... years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

... 1864.

County of residence

Date

... 1864.

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

Enrolled in 4th Reg. Texas State Troops.
...

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. ...

Copyist.

Gallonic

Co. *A*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

6

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. J.

Gullonic

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a _____ List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Noted*, 186

County of residence _____

Date _____, 186

Place of enrollment _____

By whom enrolled _____

Remarks: *Not a member*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
*Roll issued: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark: _____

E. B. Smith

Copyright

Jennings, P. J.

Co. *E*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J

P. J. Jennings

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Wacker*

Remarks: *Sworn,*
Over 45 years of age.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EN Board

Copy

Johnson, G. W.

Co. *A*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J.

Ly. H. ...

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated

Camp ...

1864.

Remarks

*Det. 9 Dec. ...
at Camp ...*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. ...

Copyist.

Johnson, J.

Co. *H.*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

4 State Troops
(No. 100, 1003, 1004, 1005)

Texas.

Age

Name appears on a

Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 28, 1864.
List dated

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

1864

1864

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

(659)

Copy

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Johnson

Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Tarrant

Date

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in

By whom enrolled

John H. Johnson

Remarks:

*Went sick in
Hospital at Camp near*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
turned of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. D. A. D.

Copy.

2321

Johnston, Andrew

Co. *G*, 4 Texas Infantry.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corpl.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Kuchen No 22 Co G

Paid Feb 29th 1864

A Johnson

Discharged Soldier
Texas State Troops

Amount \$65.00

Feb 29 1864

Voucher No 22 Co G

Paid Feb 29th 1864

A Johnson

Discharged Soldier
trans State Troops

Amount \$65.00

Feb 29 1864

FORM No. 38.

I Certify, that the within named Asa Johnson
Corporal of Captain M P Andrews Company, (10)
of the 4th Regiment of Infantry born in Swings County
in the State of Indiana aged 27 years five
feet, Eight inches high, dark complexion, gray eyes
and by occupation a Wheelwright was enlisted by
Col Wilson at Washington County
on the 16th day of Sept 1862, to serve one year
and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term of service having
expired

The said A. Johnson ~~has last pay~~ has not received
a pay since day of enrollment, 1917, and has pay due from
 that time to the present date.

There is due to him _____ dollars traveling expenses from _____, the place of discharge to _____ the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States _____ dollars
on account of _____

Given in duplicate at Houston this 17th day of Feb 1864

~~WILLIAM F. HARRIS, HARRIS, W. C. LAY~~

No. 59.

The Confederate States,

To: Capt. A. Johnson Dr

For pay from the day of 186 , to the day of 186 , being months and days, at dollars per month,

For pay for traveling from to being miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For pay for traveling from to being miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For use of horse from the day of 186 , to the day of 186 , being days, at 40 cts per day,

For use of horse for days, in returning from place of discharge to place of enrollment, at 40 cts per day,

For use of arms from the day of 186 , to the day of 186 , at dollar per month,

For clothing, not drawn in kind,

6500

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

fu

Balance paid,

RECEIVED OF *Wm. Stephen Harrison* Ass't Quartermaster
C. & Army, this *Sixth* day of *October* 186*6*
Sixty five dollars and *no* cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicate)

Именно

(Signed duplicate)

Witness: *A. Colera* *Andrew Johnston*
1st Lieut. Nichol L. Bailey

FORM No. 58.

I Owe, that the within named A. Johnson
Adjutant of Captain M. P. Munyan Company, (G)
of the 1st Regiment of Infantry born in Indiana
in the State of Indiana aged 27 years, five
feet eight inches high, dark complexion, gray eyes,
and by occupation Wheelwright, was enlisted by
Col. Munyan at Washington County
in the 16th day of Sept 1862, to serve Six Months
and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term of service having
expired

The said A. Johnson has not received
pay since day of enlistment 16th and has pay due from
that time to the present date.

There is due to him dollars traveling expenses from
 the place of discharge to
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States dollars
on account of

Given in duplicate at Houston this 15th day of Feb 1864

M. P. Munyan
Commanding Company.

No. 59.

The Confederate States,

To Capt. A. Johnson Dr

For pay from the 16th day of September 1862, to the 16th day of
September 1864, being 24 months and 0
days, at dollars per month, 65 00

For pay for traveling from to
 being miles, at 10 cts per mile, 4

For pay for traveling from to
 being miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For use of horse from the day of 186 to the
 day of 186 , being
days, at 40 cts per day,

For use of horse for days, in returning from place of discharge to place of en-
rollment, at 40 cts per day,

For use of arms from the day of 186 to the
 day of 186 , at dollar per month,

For clothing, not drawn in kind,

Amount, 65 00

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid, 65 00

RECEIVED OF Ass't Quartermaster
C. S. Army, this 15th day of Feb 186
 dollars and
cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates)

Witness Andrew Johnston
1st Lieut. Henry B. Davis

Jones, John

Co. *C*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	11
3	22
4	33
5	44
6	55
7	66
8	77
9	88
10	99
11	100
12	101
13	102
14	103
15	104
16	105
17	106
18	107
19	108

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. John Jones

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

January 30, 1864.

County of residence *Texas*

Date *January 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field Camp.*

By whom enrolled *Lt. Kingdum*

Lt. Comdg Camp.

Remarks: *Present, 14 accepted*

no blacksmith

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Booth.

Copy.

234
V
Judson, J.

Co. D, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5553-712	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

DATE NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J.

J. Judson,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
the mouth of Llaney River, July 1, 1864.

Age *49* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Smith.

Original

235

Keene, R. A.

Co. 19, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50557208	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein 0

Index MARK: _____

See also _____

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R. A. ...
Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Age _____
Name appears on a _____

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

1864.

County of residence

Date _____

Date 7/1
Place of enrollment 1

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ed. Booth

Keilberg,

O.

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.
4 State Troops.
No. 1, 1863-4.
Texas.

Q. Keillor

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 35 years.

Name appears on a List
of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Not dated, 1864.

County of residence Garza
Date Nov. 31
Place of enrollment Camp in the hills
By whom enrolled Capt. E. H. Hermann

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
• Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. H. Hermann
Captain.

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

O. Keith

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *35* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 1864

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Full Indenture: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 4, '64."

Check mark:

E. H. R. Smith

Kelsey, S. L.

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. L. Nelson

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the hills near*
the mouth of Caney, Tex. Feb 1, 1864.

Age *44* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. B. Smith

Copyist.

Sept 1 1860.
Camp Canay

Camp Canay.
v. 2. Hel. 11
officer
age 48. & 2 sons
as in given

State of Iowa,
in the field and
County of Barry.

Personally appeared before me Preston S. Allen a Notary
Public in and for Jackson County and Iowa State, J. A. Hickey, to me well
known, and a private in Co. 4th Regt. Infy. 1st and 1st Cal. Div.
who is now thirty eight years of age, and by the act of Congress is
exempt from taxation that he claims to be an engineer for a steam boat
and that he is thoroughly capable to perform the duties of a Notary
Public under my name and seal
My Office under the Common Seal: J. A. Hickey
Notary Public, Iowa 1st 1864

Preston S. Allen
a Notary Public in and
for Jackson County State of Iowa

Kennedy, Jesse

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein ✓

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N
Jesse Kennedy

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *47* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan. 30

County of residence *Warrick*, 1864.

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Lt. V. N. Barr*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 79

Paid the 25th day of June 1864

Jesse Kennedy
Corporal 5th Regt.

70 Dollars.
Jesse Kennedy

Co. E 4 Texas Inf 55

9 07
4 12

20

FORM NO. 54.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I certify that the within named Jesse Kennedy Corporal
of Company H. I. Hightower B. of the North
State Troops born in North Carolina
in the State of North Carolina aged forty three
five eleven inches high dark complexion blue eyes, and by
occupation grocery merchant was enlisted by Capt. R. H. Hightower
Camp of Jamesville on the twenty eighth of
August 1863 to serve six months and is now entitled to discharge
Expiration of term of service

The said Jesse Kennedy was not paid for any part of
the time to include the day of 1864 and has pay due him from that time
to the present date.

There is due to him nothing dollars, traveling expenses from
the place of discharge, to the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him nothing dollars.

He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing dollars, on
account of nothing

Given in duplicate at mouth of Caney 8 day of Feb 1864
W. H. H. 2 H. Commanding Company.

Note.—When this certificate is transferred it must be given the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 55.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from <u>18th August 1863</u> to <u>8th February</u>	
<u>18</u> being <u>six</u> months <u>twelve</u> days, at	
<u>18</u> dollars per month,	
For pay for traveling from <u>nothing</u> to <u>nothing</u> miles, at	
For <u>nothing</u>	
Amount,	
Deduct for clothing overdraw	
Balance paid,	<u>70 20</u>

Received of My Stephen Harrison S. W. C. S. Army, this 25th
day of June 1864 Seventy dollars
and twenty cents, in full of the above account.
Witness J. H. Harrison Capt Jesse Kennedy
Co. B.

70 20

239
Kessel, F.

Co. C, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

OK
F. Kessler

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

East
May 30, 1864.
Camp in the field, Camp,
St. Louis, King'sbury
Co. C, 4th
Regiment

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EA Bost.

Kicke, W.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

SK

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. Nickle

....., Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*

Near Camp May 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EM Beath

Copies.

241
Kingsbury, S. G.

Co. *C*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

DOCK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. G. Kingsbury

1864, Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *24* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Travis

Date

Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Chapin the first Camp

By whom enrolled

S. G. Kingsbury

St. Cloud Camp

Remarks:

See list.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. B. B. B.

Original.

Kinkler, J.

Co. *F*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A
F. Kinkler

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan 20, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *Jan 20*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Ab. Durr, Capt. Comd'g Co.*

Remarks: *Ab. Durr, Capt. Comd'g Co.*
Sec'y.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

E. A. R. A. C. H.

Original.

Kirchberg, J. R.

Co. *C*, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

K
J. R. Kirchberg
Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *22* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Root

340
Klauss

Co. A, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. Krauss,

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Houston,

Date

Sept. 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
New Orleans, La.*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. J. [illegible]

Remarks:

*Claims exempt on
account of disability.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Roll introduced: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Check Mark:

E. J. [illegible]

245
Kliefer

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Klieber

....., Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Cany Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Ariz.*

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Abdus, Capt. 5th Co.*

Remarks: *Absent without*
leave

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Chas. R. ...

Koechle, J.

Co. *A*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	525307	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N | 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Kacchub,

_____, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Mar. 1st, 1864

County of residence

Houston

Date

June 30, 1864

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
near Cedar Hill*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Harrison

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Roll'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Check mark:

E. L. Harrison

Capt.

Koehn, C.

Co. *F*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H

C. Kocher

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Camp in the field
Near Pany, Jan 20, 1864.

County of residence

Runyon
Jan 20, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp in the
field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *W. D. Durr, Capt. Comd'g Co.*

Remarks:

detail as teamster

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

ENROLL

Koepfen W.

Co. *A*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confidential)
4 State Troops
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mr. A. H. Smith,
Co. A, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 11 years.

Name appears on a

List

_____ years.
_____ appears on a _____ List
of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

County of residence San Diego

Date _____

Date _____
Place of enrollment _____
enrolled _____

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64"

Ed. B. Smith

Book _____

FA Radik.

Kollhoff

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
State Troops.
1863-4.) Texas.

Texas.

Rollhull
14 Regiment
Texas State

Kell
Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Age 41
Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled into the service of the Confederate States under G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz., dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

of the organization
the service of the Com.
O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. 1
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

list dated *Camp in the field*
Bay Jan. 30, 1864
Near Austin
30

County of residence

Date _____

Date *17*
Place of enrollment *711*

By whom enrolled *bin*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

Ed Busch

Kratz

C.

Co. F, 4. ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. K. Kutz,

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *46 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*

Near Camp, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence

Houston,

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. K. Kutz,

Capt.

Kroemer

Co. *F*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *✓*

Number of personal papers herein *✓*

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Kraemer

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *4 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Cany Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Bay

By whom enrolled *Sub Adj. Capt. G. M. G.*

Remarks: *detached as Carpenter*
at Houston.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. A. Roach

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

23

J. Kroner

Co. H. 1st Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order *Enil Magruder*

How employed *Carpenter*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

L. C. Thompson

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

73

74

J. Kroner
Priv. Co. D. 23 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

Dec.

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Genl. J. B. Maguire

Nature of service

Carpenter

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

E. C. Thompson

351
Krohn, Charles

Co. *C*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>3097</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8	<i>7</i>	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

at (Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(G. O. No. 1863-4)

Texas.

Charles Krohn,
Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Trived
Jan'y 30, 1864.
Camp in the field Perry,
St. Louis, Mo.
Com'd by
Wm. H. Crohn.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ch. Krohn
Copy

Kroll, Chr

Co. *A*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein ✓

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A'

Chas. A. Hall

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

County of residence

Austin

Date

Oct 11, 186

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
near Cedar Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. H. Thompson

Remarks:

Claims exempt as

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
• Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. H. Thompson

Copies.

254
Kuelhoiz H.

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Kuehlholz

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 26, 1864

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
• Roll indexed: "Roll'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Back mark:

E. H. Booth
Captain

Kunze

6

Co. *A*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5006	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. Kungl,

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Dist. of Tex., 186

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Admitted without issue

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

• Roll included: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

C. H. Bouché.

Kurt, F.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

DATE MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

K
F. Kunt.

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *4* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Perry, Tex., 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Captain's exemption
as shown

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

Ex. Recd.

Original

257
Laas, J.

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 1st State Troops Texas Inf.

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

J. Laas

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Cany. Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*, 1864.

Date *Jan. 30*

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

By whom enrolled *Adj. Surg. Capt. Comdr. Co.*

Remarks: *detail as mounted*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

Lang, D. P.

Co. *E*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. P. Lang

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes*

Remarks: *Over 45 years of age*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EA Post

644

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Memphis, Tenn.
this 11th day of July 1865.

J. P. Lamm
Missouri
Respectfully
Yours

Lanier, W. R.

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. R. Lammie

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

July 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

July 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the full Regt.

By whom enrolled

Lt. J. H. Kungahay.

Comdg. Co.

Remarks:

Admitted.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. A. Beach.

Copy.

Lars D. 25.

Co. C, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L
A. V. Larc.

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 5, 1864.

County of residence

Tarrant

Date

May 5, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field, Tex.

By whom enrolled

Wm. H. King, Secy.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Bassett

Capt.

✓ 161
Larwood, R.R.

Co. *D*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>3000-1000</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~BACK MARK:~~

~~See also~~

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. A. L. L. L.
A. A. L. L. L.
_____, Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated

Company

July 1, 1864.

Remarks:

At 2 Dec 1864

Phonetic

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Booth,

Captain

✓ Lee, A.

Co. D, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

L | 4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. L.

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated

Parson's Camp,

July 1, 186*4*.

Remarks

Det 1 Sec. in Tunnel.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. B. Smith.

Copies.

Lee, G. B.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Blank MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. B. Lee

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimm*

Remarks: *Sworn*

Over 45 years of age

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. B. Lee,

, Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Aug 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes.*

Date *Aug 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *H. V. H.*

Remarks: *Over 40*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Beach,

Copyright.

Lee, W. H.

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. H. Smith

....., Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated *Camp Gray*
Feb 1, 1864.

Remarks: *Det 2 out in Gov*
Service

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Smith

Original

Lehmann, H.

Co. *A*, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. H. Lehmann,
Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

County of residence

Michigan, 186

Date

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the hills
near Texas Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. L. H. Lehmann

Remarks:

Dis. without leave

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

C. H. Badger,
Capt.

Lehmann, M.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. Lehmann
Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *47* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith
Copy

267
Lemmons, W.

Co. *14*, **4** ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L
W. Lemmons.

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 186*4*.

County of residence

Grimm.

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Never Reported.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Beach

261
✓
Lersey, L. W.

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	300-3123	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

L. M. Leusey
Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry.
Texas State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field*
May 30, 1864.

County of residence *Montgomery Co.*
May 29, 1863.

Date

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

By whom enrolled *W. Campbell*

Remarks: *Exempt by Myopia*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Edwards

Lentz S. J.

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51530815	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. J. Lentz

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Gastrop

Date

May 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field May

By whom enrolled

St. J. Kingdum

Comd'g. Company.

Remarks:

Abent.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. A. Booth.

Captain.

Levien, K.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. H. ...
....., Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *24* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp, Jerry Co., 1864.

County of residence *Whashington,*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. ...

Copy.

Levy,

N.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L

H. Levy,

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *18 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
near Canyon Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field
near Canyon Jan 30, 1864.

By whom enrolled

Det. 1st Texas Cavalry Co.
Remarks: *Claims exemption*
as a man

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. R. Smith

Captain

172
Levellan, J. L.

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. L. Lewellen,

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *33* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 186*4*.

County of residence

Isaac

Date

May 30, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the first reg.

By whom enrolled

H. S. Hengsbury,
Candy Camp

Remarks:

Abundant

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth
Copyist.

271
Liberty J.

Co. *C*, 4. ~~Dutton~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. Liberty

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Rastrop.

Date

July 20, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field, Com.

By whom enrolled

W. H. Kingsbury

Remarks:

Comdy Compt.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EAR A. A. A.

374
Loften, W. J.

Co. E, 4. ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Beck MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. J. Lofton

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *3* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes*.

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *Lt. V. H. Parr*.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. M. Booth

275

Loftmann, C.A.

Co. *C*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. A. Lottmann,

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence Bastrop.

Date Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp in the field.

By whom enrolled T. R. Kingebury.

Comdg. Camp.

Remarks: Agent.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently joined in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

CH Booth

276
Loomas, S.

Co. *C*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(C Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

L. Loomis,

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. A. B. Smith
Capt.

277
Love, R. O.

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R. O. Young

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated *Camp. Camp.*

July 1

, 1864.

Remarks *det 12 Oct. in Gov.*
Service.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. Baath

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L
R. O. Love
Co. D. 4 Texas State Troops

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *15 Feby*, 1864.

Date of payment *17 Feby*, 1864.

By whom *W. Cooke*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 402

A. J. Taylor

Captain

Love. N. O.

Houston, Tex.

Lonah & Co. in escape
Citizen Prisoner

SEE VOUCHER FILES

CASE OF

J. A. Allen.

Tex.

ENGINEER SERVICE

VOUCHER No. 24

November 24 1863

R. C. Love

\$137.22



Transferred to Mr. H. B. Dangles
Chief Eng. Trans. Dep. Department

John H. Dangles
Chief Trans. Dep.

Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE.

To *A. C. Love*

Dr.

23.

to 30

For my services in Topographical department
of Engineers from the 15th day of
October 1863 to date having been
detached from Capt. Love's Co 4th Regt
Iowa State Troops at \$3.00 per diem

Dolls.

Cts.

150 00

Approved
M. H. Douglas
Major, Engs

\$150 00

that the above account is correct and that, amounting to...

One hundred & fifty dollars.

Witness my hand
this 1st day of December 1863

Secretary

John H. Walker

aptly 92

the

of

1863, of

Chief of Topographical Bureau

One hundred & fifty

dollars and

no

cents, in full of the above account.

A. C. Love

ENGINEER SERVICE.

VOUCHER No. *40*

December 31 186*3*

R. O. Love

\$93.00



Transferred to Maj. W. S. Longbr.
Chf. Eng. Trans. Dist. Dept.
J. H. [unclear]
Chf. [unclear]

Confederate States,

APPROPRIATION FOR ENGINEER SERVICE

Twenty Three

To *O. P. O. Love*

Dr.

	Dolls.	Cts.
31. For my Services as Assistant to Surveying Parties for the month of December 1863 being 31 Days at \$3 ⁰⁰ per diem	93.	00
being detailed by Special order from Genl. Magruder from Capt. Evans' Co. 1 st Regt. F. State Troops.		
	93	00

*Approved
H. T. Donfus
Major Surgeon*

I certify, that the above account is correct and just, amounting to *Twenty Three Dollars*

Signature of H. T. Donfus
Chf. Surgeon F. E.

RECEIVED at *Shenandoah, Va.* and paid the *31st* of *December* 1863
by *Capt. S. P. Walker, Chief of Topographical Bureau*
Twenty Three dollars and *00* cents, in full of the above account

O. P. O. Love

Love, Y. E.

Co. *D*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. E. Love,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
the mouth of Comanche River, Feb. 1, 1864.

Age *45* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Beach

✓ 1 79
Lowery, A.

Co. *D*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L

A. Lowery

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
the mouth of Campy, Tex., Feb'y 1, 1864.

Age *46* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. & Co.
Coppola.

Luckey J. F.

Co. *D*, 4^{*A*} ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

L

J. F. Luckey,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
Mouth of Caney, Tex. July 1, 1864.

Age *26* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith,
Capt.

Ludecke, F.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L

F. Ludeke

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*,
Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar

By whom enrolled *John A. Capt. Comd'g Co.*

Remarks: *Deserted from*
Camp Jan 30

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EA 2000

Copy.

Luedeker, C.

Co. *a*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

/
Date Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L
C. Lueddecke,

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

•Roll indexed: "Reg'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64"

Rank mark:

Enlisted

Lux,

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Lee
Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *1* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*

Near Camp, June 30, 1864.

County of residence *Houston*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. M. Co. A. H.
Original.

L (CONFEDERATE.)

23 Regt S. T.

J. Lux

Pvt. Co. D. 23 Batt. S. T.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Dec.

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Genl. J. B. Magruder
Carpenter

Nature of service:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

G. C. Thompson

285

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

J. Lux

Co. D, 23 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Nov.

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order Genl Magnusen

How employed Carpenter

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

G. C. Thompson

Lyles, J. T.

Co. 2, **4th Battalion** Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. J. Lyles

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *23* years.

Name appears on a

* List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field*

May 30, 1864.

County of residence *Montgomery*

Date *May 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field.*

By whom enrolled *J. W. Campbell*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

Lynch, D. B.

Co. *D*, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1		2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Empty MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J 4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. B. S.
....., Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated *Camp Cary*
July 1, 1864.

Remarks *Not in Gov*
Records

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Roach.

Copies.

Maddox, L. J.

Co. E, 4th ~~Regt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537079	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

L. J. Maddox,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated

*Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.*

County of residence

Walker

Remarks:

*See 18 years of age,
Under 18 years of age.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Bash

Copies

187
Maddux, L. G.

Co. E., 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537006	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

65 M

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

L. G. Maddux
Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence Grimes, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp near
Cedar Lake
By whom enrolled J. V. H. Pace

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Perry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith
Copy

Mahlmann, E.

Co. *F*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537112	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

M

E

Mahlerman,

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 1/2 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated Camp in the field near
Camp, Jan, 30, 1864.

County of residence Washington

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E.H. Booth

Copies

Mallory, W.

Co. *C*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

150536820

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

M. Mallett,

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Camp in the field
Lt. S. Kingdon,
Comdg. Comp.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Root

Capt.

Manly, J.

Co. *A*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536745	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M
J. Manly,

Age 45 years.
Name appears on a List
of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
*Roll included: "Roll'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. P. A. & Co.
Copyright

Manning, J. W.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537016

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

J. W. Manning

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence Walker
Date Jan. 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp near
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled St. V. H. P.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

Manning Milam

Co. *E*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537017

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M
Milam Manning

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Wichita*, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp near
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

St. V. H. Davis.
Claim exemption
from disability.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. Davis

Martin, C.

Co. *D*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536860

6893

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. Martin
Pvt., Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,
for *Aug 28, 1863 to Feb 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *August 28, 1863.*

Where *Meatgaming.*

By whom *J. M. Evans.*

Period *6 months.*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment.*

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent. *Present.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. M. Davis.

(Confederate.)

M 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. Martin

....., Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *20* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field.*

January 30, 186*4*.

County of residence *Montgomery*

Date *January 29*, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field.*

By whom enrolled *J. M. Campbell*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. B. act.

Copies

344
Martin, W. M.

Co. E., 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537010

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederated)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

W. M. Martin.

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Loder
Lake, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence Walker,
Tex., 30, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp near
Loder Lake.

By whom enrolled J. V. H. Pice.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
disbanded of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

C. A. Booth.

291
Mathews, L.

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536740	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

L. Mathews

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 37 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Feb. 1, 1864

County of residence

DeWitt

Date

1864

Place of enrollment

Camp in the hills
near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Thompson

Remarks:

Absent sick at
Hospital

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
•Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64"

Book mark:

E. A. R. Smith

Capt.

2716
Matthews, H.

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536861	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 10

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

4 State Troops.
(U Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Matthews,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,

for *Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb. 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 28, 1863.

Where

Montgomery.

By whom

J. M. Evans,

Period

6 months.

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Federal meat,

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Borch

Copies.

✓ 507
Matthews, Sd.

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536875	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

M
H. Matthews,
Priv., Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

appears on

Master Roll

men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,

for *Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb. 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
joined in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Ex. 100-1

Mays, A. P.

Co. E., 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537012	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. J. May.

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence Walker

Date Jan. 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp near
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled J. V. No. Pres.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth.

Copied.

McAdams, J. E.

Co. A., 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537210

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Me

J. E. McAdams

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 26, 1864.

County of residence

Farrington

Date

Aug 24, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in

the field.

By whom enrolled

James H. Smith

Remarks:

Absent without

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Baskin

Captain

Mcarty, M. P.

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537013

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: A

See also

Mc

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

M. J. McCarty

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan. 30*, 1864.

County of residence *Grimis*.

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near
Cedar Lake*.

By whom enrolled *J. V. H. Carr*.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. A. Booth

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 23

Paid the 25th day of June 1861

to Mr. C. W. Hart
Private U. S. A.

for Mr. C. W. Hart

at 24 per day 5

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN TO THE SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

that the within named M. P. McCarty Private
R. D. Hightowers Company (No. 10) of the Fourth
State Regiment of Mississippi, born in 1822
in the State of Kentucky, aged forty one
five feet nine inches high fair complexion Blue eyes, and by
occupation farmer was enlisted by Capt. R. D. Hightowers
at Camp Samsaco on the twenty eighth day of
August 1863, to serve twelve months, and is now entitled to discharge
Expiration term of service

M. P. McCarty was not paid for any part of
his service to include the 28th day of August 1863 and has pay due him from that time
one dollar, traveling expenses from
the place of discharge, to
one dollar, transportation not being furnished in kind.

He is not indebted to the Confederate States nothing dollars, on
nothing to duplicate at nothing day of Feb. 1864
W. H. Pace
2nd Lt. Commanding Company.
This certificate is countersigned to be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person
shown to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 50.-ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

from <u>1st August</u> 18 <u>63</u> to <u>1st February</u>	<u>19.40</u> <u>109.40</u> <u>25th</u> <u>nine</u> dollars
being <u>five</u> months and <u>twelve</u> days, at	
<u>eleven</u> dollars per month,	
for traveling from <u>nothing</u> miles, at	
Amount,	
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn	
Balance paid,	
<u>W. H. Pace</u> <u>2nd Lt.</u> <u>Company</u>	
<u>M. P. McCarty</u> <u>Private</u>	

301
McLowen, S.

Co. A., 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537211

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BACK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mc
S. M. Cowen

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

July 29, 1864.

County of residence

Comanche

Date

August 7, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in

the field

By whom enrolled

James D. Landisdale

Remarks:

About sick at
home.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: _____

C. B. Smith

703
McBrea, R.

Co. H., 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50537241

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also: _____

(Confederate)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mc

R. McCrea,

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Grimes

, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks: Never Reported

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
burned of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
joined in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: _____

E. H. Bassett,

203
McQuiston, John C.

Co. *C*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536821

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Joe C. McCristion,

....., Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

January 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

January 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field, Camp,

By whom enrolled

J. H. King, King, King,

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

E. H. Booth,

McCulloch, A. G. W.

Co. H., 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537212

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. G. W. McCulloch

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

years.

Some appears on a

List:

men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Apr. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Waco.

Date

Apr. 29

1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the

field.

By whom enrolled

Amos S. Land

Remarks:

Detained in Labor

Recon.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

[Signature]

McGar, W. W.

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536962

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. W. McGar

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated *Camp Canyon*

July 1, 1864.

Remarks: *Det of Det in Gen
Service*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

EM Bassett

Capt.

Edmond

SPECIAL
No. *6*
Order
Application of

Head Quarters, Bureau State Troops,
DISTRICT OF TEXAS,
NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA.

Application of Capt J. C. Lang for
troops of the Texas State Troops

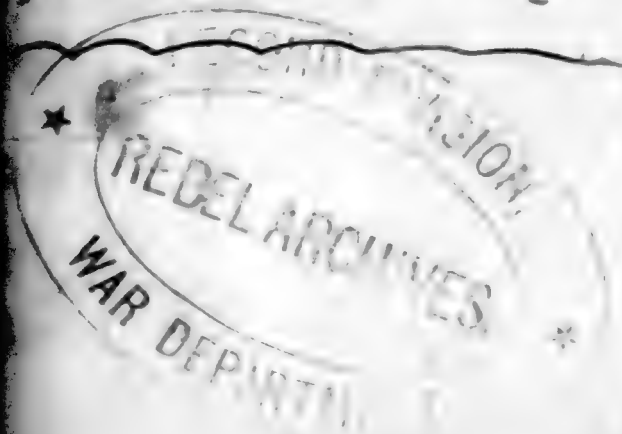
to be detailed for duty in
the Territory of New Mexico
and Arizona

Hd Qrs Bureau State Troops
Rich of Texas &c

Houston Jan 6/64

Special Order }
No 66 } Per-

Detailing Pvt Mc-
Garr on extra duty
with Capt Gary



Extrad

Head Quarters, Bureau State Troops,
DISTRICT OF TEXAS NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA.

SPECIAL ORDER,
No. *6*

Houston, Jan'y 6th 1864

Upon application of

Capt Ino E. Gary, A. & M.
H. H. McClarr, a private in *Regt.*

Infantry Texas State Troops, is detailed ~~and~~ *for the purpose*
of making Pack Saddles for Genl

, subject to the Orders of these Head Quarters.

He will report to Capt Gary, Houston for duty,
and will be returned to his company whenever his services are no longer neces-
sary; and while detailed must be continually employed as above.

BY COMMAND OF

Capt Erwin G

Maj. Gen. J. BANKHEAD MAGRUDER.

John Taylor
A. A. G., State Troops.

McGinty, C. C.

Co. *E*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50537009*

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. C. McGinty,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

18 years.

name appears on a

List

men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp Near Cedar*
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence

Grimes,

Date

Jan. 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp near

Cedar Lake,

By whom enrolled

Lt. V. H. Pacy

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

E. R. ...

McGinty, J. M.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537007

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

DATE MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. McGinty,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

years.

appears on a

List

of the organization named above, enrolled
to the service of the Confederate States under
O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp near
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled

J. V. Mc. Carr.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Bassett.

McGinty, S. A.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537008	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mc

S. A. McInty,

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence Lincoln,
Date Jan. 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp near
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled Lt. V. H. Fenn

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth,

Captain.

McKenzie, J.

Co. *D*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536876	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.) | **Texas.**

Mc
J. McKing
Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on **Muster Roll**
of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States, for *Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb. 10, 1864.*

Enlisted: *August 28, 1863.*
When *Managers*
Where *J. M. King*
By whom *10 mos.*
Period *10 mos.*
Last paid: *Aug. 10, 1864.*
By whom *10 mos.*
To what time *Aug. 10, 1864.*

Present or absent
Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. A. C. 1864
Copyright

McMillan, James

Co. E, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537066

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Mc

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jas. McMillan

, Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Aug 30, 186 *4*.

County of residence *Waller.*

Remarks: *Absent.*

Over 45 years of age.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EA Ba & it.

Copy.

(58 & 59.)

VOUCHER

115

Paid the 28 day of June 1864

James McWilliam
Principal T. S. S.

59 40

100 Dollars.

Ed. & Texas by 57

STATEMENT TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER

The within named James M. McKinnon Private
R. B. Hightower Company () of the Fourth
 Regiment of State Troops, born in 1817
 in the State of Alabama, aged forty six
 years, height 5 feet, 7 inches high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, and by
 occupation Farmer was enlisted by R. B. Hightower
 at Camp Jackson on twenty eight day of
August 1863, to serve twelve months, and is now entitled to discharge
at the expiration of term of service
James M. McKinnon will not pay for any part of the time
 to include the day of 1864, and has pay due him from that time
10 dollars, travelling expenses from
 the place of discharge, to
 of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.
 to be due him.
 contributed to the Confederate States nothing dollars, on
 in duplicate of Month of Aug this 8 day of Feb 1864
John Magourey John Taylor W. H. Pree
2nd Lt 1st Lt 2nd Lt Commanding Company.

FORM NO. 59.-ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

Pay from <u>28</u> of <u>Aug</u> 186 <u>3</u> , to <u>10</u> of <u>Feb</u> 186 <u>4</u>	59 40
Pay for <u>5</u> months and <u>12</u> days, at <u>11</u> dollars per month,	
Pay for traveling from <u>to</u> miles, at	
Amount,	
Deduct for clothing overdrawn	
Balance paid,	

Received of May Thompson & Hume 9th U. S. Army, this 29
June 1864 Fifty nine dollars
 cents, in full of the above account.
W. H. Smith [Signed in Duplicate] James M. McKinnon

211
McMillan, J. T.

Co. *E*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537011	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Mc

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. J. McMillan

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 24 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence Mark,
Date Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp near
Cedar Lake,

By whom enrolled J. V. H. Parr,

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

E. J. Parr

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 82

Paid the 25th day of June 1864

J. S. McMillan
Private U. S. A.

29 50
Dollars.

J. S. McMillan

Co. B. 4 Texas 5

FORM No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

James T. McMillian *Private*
R.D. Hightowers Company (*B*) of the *Fourth*
 Regiment of *State Troops*, born in *1840*
 in the State of *Alabama* aged *twenty three*
four feet *four* inches high *dark* complexion *dark* eyes, and by
occupation *farmer* was enlisted by *Capt. R.D. Hightowers*
 at *Camp San Jacinto* on the *twenty eighth* day of
August 1863, to serve *six months* and is now entitled to discharge
Expiration term of service

J. T. McMillian was ~~not~~ *not paid for any part of*
 his service, to include the *day of* *1864*, and has pay due him from that time
due to him *nothing* dollars, traveling expenses from
 the place of discharge, to
nothing of equipment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

Nothing dollars, on
 his discharge at *nothing* this *8* day of *Sept* 1864
W. H. Pice
R. H. Commanding Company.

This certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person
 to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 59. ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER,

at *August* 1864, to *8th February*
1864 months and *nothing* days, at
nothing dollars per month,
 traveling from *nothing* to *nothing* miles, at
 Amount,
 Deduct for clothing overdrawn
 Balance paid,
nothing
nothing B. Army, this *nothing* dollars
nothing cents, in full of the above account.
nothing [Signed in Duplicate] *nothing*

312
Meadley, G. B.

Co. D, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536963

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. D. Mendley

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated Camp Camp

July 1, 1864.

Remarks: Det 1 Dec. Ad
Nurse in Hospital

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. R. A. R.

Captain

✓ 313
Meeks, M.

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536911	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

M

M. Meeks,

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated Camp in the hills near the
mouth of Comanche River, July 1, 1864.

Age 47 years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. each

Copy.

314

Meier, *N.*

Co. *A*, **4. ~~Batt~~** Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50-536741	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

H. M. M. M.

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Name appears on a List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Feb. 1st, 1864

County of residence

Anderson

Date

Feb. 1st, 1864

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field
near Lila, La.

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Thompson

Remarks:

Detached as a
messenger

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Check mark:

E. A. Smith

315

Meister,

Co. *F*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537109	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

Meister

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 45 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated Camp in the field

Near Camp, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence Union

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Smith.
Copyist.

916

Merk, J.

Co. *F*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537125

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Ment

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

years.

appears on a

List

, of the organization named above, enrolled
the service of the Confederate States under
O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

dated *Camp in the field*
near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

county of residence *Washington*
Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Sub. Qu. Capt. Comdg. Comp.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Smith,

317
Menke, J.

Co. *F*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50537152*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

J. Menk

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated - Camp in the field
Near Camp Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

E. B. Smith

Mersmann.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537108

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

M
4th State Troops
(8 Nov. 1863-4)

Texas.

Myself

Co. F. 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *23* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 15 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
near Camp J. M. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Smith

Captain

Metzer, D.

Co. D., 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536933

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

M
(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

as Metzger,
Co. D, 4th Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated Camp in the field near
the mouth of Lacey, Tex., Feb'y 1, 1864.

Age 45 years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EN Booth
Copy

Meyer, A.

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537107

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Meyer

....., Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*

Near Camp, Jan, 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. & Co.

(1864)

Copy.

Meyer

C.

Co. F, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50537181

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. Meyer,

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washington,*

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Capt. S. B. Burr*

Remarks *Absent without*
leave.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: _____

E. H. Bassett,
Capt.

Meyer, Charly

Co. *C*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536783

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

Charly Meyer,
4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

January 20, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EA Beach

Meyer, Jacob

Co. *A*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. *50536742*

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jacob Meyer

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated _____

Not dated, 186 .*

County of residence

Austin

Date

Mar 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
near Cedar Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Hummer

Remarks:

Absent without

leave.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Roll indexed: -Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark: _____

E. H. B. a. d.

Copy.

Michaelis, Ch

Co. *F*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

150537126

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

Signature

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

M
Ch. Michaelis

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Cany Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*
near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Adj. Surr Capt Comd. Comp*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Barry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. Smith

Capt.

Mikeska, F

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536744

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein 12

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M
E. M. McKee

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186*4*.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *Jan 31*

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*, 186*4*.

By whom enrolled *Capt. E. L. Thompson*

Remarks: *Wks sick at Hospital*
Houston

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Roll entered: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. H. Beach

Copyist.

Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Furloughed

Discharged

Died

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page

M. H. C. C. C.

Miles, M.

Co. D, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536919

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. Miles,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
mouth of Caney, Tex., Feb'y 1, 1864.

Age *54* years.

Remarks: *did not appear,*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: _____

E. A. Smith,

Miller, J. E.

Co. A, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536701

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

YOUR NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

F. E. Miller

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

County of residence

Austin

Date

Jan. 31, 1864

Place of enrollment

Camp Cedar Lake,
near Austin, Tex.

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. F. Thumman

Remarks:

Plains exempt as
an answer for a military

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
• Roll indexed: "Roll'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. H. Beach

Miller, L.

Co. D, 4. ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536937

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Recd: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. Miller

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated Camp in the field near
the mouth of Cany, Tex. Feb 1, 1864.

Age 46 years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
turned of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Beach

Captain.

Mitank, J.

Co. J, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537154	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Mitank

....., Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*
Near Cedar Pass

By whom enrolled *Sebastian Capt Comd Co.*

Remarks: *Claims exemption*
as Blacksmith

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
joined in Derry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. Ross

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. 23 Batt.

J. Mitank

Regt 23 Batt I S-I

Appears on a

List

of prisoners against whom charges have been preferred, remaining in prison at Houston, Texas, on the day of inspection

List dated

Nov 13

, 186*2*.

When committed

Nov 13

, 186

Charges

Disloyalty

By whom committed

Cdr. Maj.

Bylist

Remarks:

Charges forwarded to Hdqrs.

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

J. E. Murphy

Copyist.

Mitchell,

Co. 14, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537239

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

DO NOT MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

Mitchell

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Montgomery

, 186

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Never Reported

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Desk mark:

E. A. Smith, Captain

Mittschke, F.

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS

1 50537110

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

F. Mittschke

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *46 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp, Jan, 30, 1864.

County of residence *Harris*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. A. Beach

Mochman,

Co. *D*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50536904

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

M

McChesney

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated Camp in the field

May 30, 1864.

County of residence Montgomery Co.

Date May 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp in the field

By whom enrolled W. Campbell

Remarks: @ Camp in the field

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Smith

Mock David

Co. ~~7th~~ 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536692

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

M (Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(5 Mos., 1863-4) Texas.

David Mark

4 Reg't Infantry, Texas State Troops.
Age 41 years.
Name appears on a

List

of men belonging to the Field and Staff of the
organization named above, enrolled in obedience
to G. O. No. 16, dated Hdqrs. Dist. of Texas, at
Houston, Texas, January 28, 1864.

List dated Camp in the field,
Feb 2

County of residence Muskege, 1864.

Date Feb 2

Place of enrollment In the field, 1864.

By whom enrolled Lt Col Jas W. Barnes.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

CH 24-05

VOUCHER No. 104

Paid 20th day of June, 1864

A. N. Monk
Private U.S.A.

FINAL STATEMENT.

Amount, \$ 60⁰⁰/₁₀₀
Sixty Dollars

Co. F 4th Texas Cavt

Form No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I CERTIFY That the within named D. M. Mock
Private of Captain R. D. Hightowers Company (B) of the
Fourth Regiment of State Troops born in Al 1822
in the State of Alabama aged forty one years, 5 feet two
inches high. Dark complexion, Dark eyes, and by Occupation a Farmer
was enlisted by Capt R. D. Hightower at Camp San Jacinto on the
Twenty eighth day of August 1863, to serve Six Months and is now
entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration term of service

The said D. M. Mock was not paid for any part of the time
to include the day of 1863 and has pay due from that time to the
present date. 10th Sept 1863

There is due to him Dollars, traveling
expenses from the place of discharge, to
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Dollars, and

 Cents, for use of Horse, at Forty Cents per day.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States Nothing Dollars, on
account of

Given in Duplicate, at San Jacinto, this 21st day of Sept, 1863
W. M. Pace Commanding Company.

Form No. 59.

For pay from 28th of August, 1863, to 10 of September, 1863
being 5 months and 14 days, at seven
Dollars per month,

For pay for travelling from to
 , being miles, at

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid, 60 13

RECEIVED of Major Thompson Harrison C. S. Army, this 21st
day of Sept, 1863, Sixty Dollars
and thirteen Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

WITNESSES: J. M. Evans Capt
Co A

D. M. Mock

New print, Houston.

334

Moeller, H.

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536743	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

Location: _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M
H. McClellan

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *34* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated

186

County of residence

Austin

Date

Jan 31

1864.

Place of enrollment

*Camp on the river
near Cedar Falls,*

By whom enrolled

Capt E. J. Thompson

Remarks:

Not at Hospital

Houston (disabled).

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
summed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

• Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Check mark:

E. A. Baath,

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

111
Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease *Tuberculosis*

Admitted *Feb. 22*, 1863.

Returned to duty, 186

Furloughed, 186

Discharged, 186

Died, 186

Remarks: *Discharged 14*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 159

W. H. Bellinger

335

Montgomery, W. W.

Co. 14., 4. ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537209

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1963-4.)

Texas.

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 29 years.

Age 29
Name appears on a

List

same appears on a List
of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Exhib.

Date _____

residence *Edna* 1864
June 29
Camp in

Date _____
Place of enrollment _____

Camp

By whom enrolled

Remarks

enrolled James H. H. H. H.
Admitted at 2nd

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

100-443887-100

E. R. Smith

236
Moon, S. A.

Co. C, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536819

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. A. Moon,

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence

Texas

Date

Jan'y 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the pine Bay.

By whom enrolled

Lt. Kingsbury

Comdg. Compy.

Remarks:

Absent.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. B. Smith,

237
Moore, M.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537180	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

M. Moor,

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Houston*

Date *Jan 3*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Bay.

By whom enrolled *Capt. S. B. Austin*

Remarks: *Detail as Carpenter*
at Houston.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Ch. R. Austin

Moore, J. W.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537014

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

J. W. Moore,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. Roach,
Officer.

Moore, M. C.

Co. E, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537068

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. C. MOORE,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake Jan'y 20, 1864.

County of residence Waller.

Remarks Absent.

Over 45 years of age.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. R. R.

Copyist.

Morehead, J. V.

Co. *D*, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50536939*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M 4 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. V. Morehead,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated *Camp Camp*
Feb 1, 1864.

Remarks: *At Dec 1 as*
Cause.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. Booth

Private

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wm. S. Taylor
S. J. Marshall
Courier 11 Sept 1862

Appears on a

List

of detailed men serving as couriers.

List dated *Houston, Tex*

Dec 17

, 1862

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

J. H. Murphy

VOUCHER No. 74

Paid 25th day of June 1864

S. D. Morehead
Sergeant U.S.A.

FINAL STATEMENT.

Amount, \$ 95⁷⁶/₁₀₀

S. D. Morehead

4 Tex Inf

6.
d.
Ct.

Wm
Ct.

Form No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I CERTIFY That the within named S. P. Morehead
 a Sergeant of Captain M. A. Evans Company () of the
10th Regiment of State Troops, born in 1816
 in the State of Georgia, aged forty years, five feet
inches high, Dark complexion, Blue eyes, and by occupation a
Farmer, was enlisted by Capt Evans, at Camp San Jacinto, on the
twentieth day of August, 1864, to serve six months, and is now
 entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration Term of Service

The said S. P. Morehead was not paid for any part of the
 to include the 15th day of September, 1864, and has pay due from that time to the
 present date.

There is due to him _____ Dollars, traveling
 expenses from _____ the place of discharge, to
 the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him _____ Dollars, and
 _____ Cents, for use of Horse, at Forty Cents per day.

There is due him _____
 He is indebted to the Confederate States Nothing Dollars, on
 account of _____

Given in Duplicate, at Cypress City, this 24th day of June, 1864
J. M. Evans Capt
 Commanding Company.

Form No. 59.

For pay from 28th of August, 1864, to 15th of February, 1865
 being 5 months and 19 days, at seventeen
 Dollars per month, 95 76
 For pay for traveling from _____ to _____
 being _____ miles, at _____
 Amount, _____
 Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, _____
 Balance paid, 95 76

RECEIVED of Maj Thompson Harrison U. S. Army, this 25th
 day of June, 1864, Twenty five Dollars
 and seventy six Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

WITNESS: J. M. Evans Capt
C. A.

S. P. Morehead
 New York, Houston

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

Morris, B. F.

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536862	20
2	6894	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Q. J. Morris

P., Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,

for *Aug 28, 1863 to Feb 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *August 28*, 186 *3*

Where *Montgomery*

By whom *J. M. Evans*

Period *6 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. R. Smith

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. J. Murrin

, Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field.*
May 30, 1864.

County of residence *Montgomery*

Date *May 24, 1864.*

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field.*

By whom enrolled *L. H. Campbell*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. B. A. C.

Copyist.

Mosely, Thomas A.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537015

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jos. A. Mosely,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Wichita*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *J. V. W. Smith*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. R. Smith,

Moses, P

Co. A, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS

1	5053724	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

M
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

P. Moses,

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

McLellan

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

None.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth.

Captain.

Muhlhaus, R.

Co. F, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537113

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M
A. Muhl
Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *46* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Cany. Jan, 30, 1864.

County of residence *Whashington*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Smith

Muller, F. W.

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537111

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas

M. F. M. Miller
Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *March in the field*
Near Camp, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin,*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

Chas. A. Miller

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

73

H. N. Muller
Pvt. Co. D. 23 Batt. S. I.
Appears: a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Dec,

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Gen. J. B. Magruder

Nature of service Saddle tree
maker

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

G. C. Thompson

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

23

J. N. Muller
Co. D, 23 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order *Genl. Magruder*

How employed *Saddle tree
maker*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

L. C. Thompson

Captain

Muller, J.

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537788	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Name:

✓ See also

(Confederate)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

J. Miller

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 4 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated Camp in the field

Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence Whashington

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. B. B.

Copy.

Muller, W.

Co. F, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537157	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(C. Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

M. Muller

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 39½ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*

Near Camp Spring, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *February*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

Near Camp

By whom enrolled *John A. Campbell*

Remarks: *Received description
as above*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: _____

Est. Branch

59, 74
Munyan, M. C.
Co. G, 4 Regt. Inf.
Texas State Troops

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt.

Capt.

CARD NUMBER

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Track Mark

See also

M. P. Munyan

Captain Co. Inf.

Reserve corps

Texas

Washington County

PERSONAL PAPERS OF

Co.

REGT.

John Davis

advt.

4

VOUCHER No. 15

Paid the 31 day of June 1864

M. P. Munger

Capt. U. S. A. C. S.

From the 1 day of Dec 1863

To the 31 day of June 1864

Pay 260 00

To years' service,

Forage

Amount 260 00

Yours truly, Master

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *Capt N. P. Nunyan*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself.	<i>Dec 19th 1863</i>	<i>Feb 15th 1864</i>	<i>Two</i>		<i>130</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>260</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>March 15th 1864</i> <i>He is hereby ordered to</i> <i>be paid duty for the</i> <i>month of 23rd Feb 1864</i> <i>and to the service of the</i> <i>unit since and afterwards from</i> <i>a part of the 15th August of</i> <i>September he is entitled to</i> <i>and pay accordingly.</i>
For myself for years' service.									<i>By Command of</i> <i>Wm. H. W. W. W.</i> <i>Attest Taylor</i> <i>1864</i>
Forage— For horses.									

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. J. Atkinson* *A. J. N. of* *1863* *15th* day of *Dec.* *1863* *1863*

4th Regt of Infantry *T. L. H. H. H.* and to the *15th* day of *Dec.* *1863* *1863* this *100* Dollars.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *186* the sum of *186* day of *186* being the amount, in full, of said account.

By *186*

To *186* years' service.

Forage *186*

Amount *186*

(Signed Duplicate.)

N. P. Nunyan *Capt*
4th Regt *Inf.* *T. L. H. H.*

Myers, A. J.

Co. E, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537018

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

M

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. J. Myers

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake. Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes*.

Date *Jan'y 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *Lt. V. H. Parr*.

Remarks: *claims exemption*
from disability.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Perry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Enroll

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 87

Paid the 25th day of June 1864

Chas. J. Myers
Sergeant U.S.A.

59.40 Dollars.
A. J. Myers

Co. 8 4th Texas Inf. S.T.

FORM NO. 50

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE

Private
 Company B of the Fourth
 Regiment of State Troops, born in 1822
 in the State of South Carolina, aged forty one
 two inches high, dark complexion, blue eyes, and by
 profession a Farmer, was enlisted by Capt. R. M. Hightower
 at Camp Santee, on the twenty eighth day of
 August 1863, to serve six months, and is now entitled to discharge
 expiration of term of service
 was not paid for any part
 to include the day of 1864, and has pay due him from that time
 dollars, traveling expenses from
 the place of discharge, to
 enrollment, transportation and lodging furnished in kind.

Month of May this 1864
 dollars, 00
 Commanding Company.
 If certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person
 to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 50, - ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER,

of August 1864 to 15th February 1865	59 40
for five months and twelve days, at	
eleven dollars per month,	
Amount,	
Deduct for Clothing overdraws	
Balance paid,	59 40
by Thompson Harrison & Co, Agents, this 25th	
of June 1864 fifty nine dollars	
in full of the above account.	
Wm. Evans Capt. (Signed in Duplicate)	A. J. Myers

Myers, J. S.

Co. D, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536863	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK NAME:

See also

(Confederate)
4 State Troops
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

TEXAS.

M

J. S. Myers
Capt., Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,

for Aug 28, 1863, to Feb 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark;

E. A. South

Myers, L. M.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50537067

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. M. Myers,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp Near Cedar*
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes.*

Remarks: *Sworn*
Oath 4.5 years of age.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EN B + ch

Original.

Myers. J. S.

Co. D, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536874

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

J. F. Myers,

Put, Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,

Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb. 11, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 28

, 1863

Where

Montgomery

By whom

J. M. Evans.

Period

6 months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Federal Govt.

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. Smith.

Copies

Paul J. H.

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

150537069

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

J. M. Hunt

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated Camp Near Cedar
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence Walker

Remarks: absent
over 45 years of age

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. M. Baugh

Copies

Nawrath F

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537153

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

M

J. M. Murrath

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *23* years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Cany Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*
Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*
Near Cany Jan 30

By whom enrolled *Ad. S. Capt Comdr G.*

Remarks: *claims exemption*
for disability

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Murrath

Copies

Nelson A

Co. C, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536823	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mo., 1862-4.)

Texas.

A. H. H. H.

, Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *20* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Franklin*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

By whom enrolled *Lt. H. H. H.*

Remarks: *Absent.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

CH. B. B.

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

7
H
C. J. [unclear]
Carrier of Regt J. S. J.
Appears on a

List

of detailed men serving as couriers.

List dated

Houston, Tex
Dec 17

, 1863.

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

(884)

J. E. Murphy

578

Copies

355
Neumann H.

Co. A, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536746

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. H. H. H. H.

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 1864

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
What induced: "Bar'd (B. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Check mark:

E. A. Beach.

Capt.

Newell G. V.

Co. H, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537213

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N

G. V. Miller

Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

McLellan

Date

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Company

By whom enrolled

the same

Remarks:

Noted as missing

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. V. Miller

Copyright

Nicks O. G.

Co. *B*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50536822*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

4 State Troops
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N

R. J. Nichols

4 Regiment Infantry,
Co. C, Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

January 30, 1864.

County of residence

Tarrant

Date

January 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Company B, 4th Regt. Texas Cavalry

By whom enrolled

Comdy. J. M. ...

Remarks:

1st ...

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. B. ...

Niham J.

Co. 26, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537242	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N

J. M. Ham

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 24, 1864.

County of residence

Montgomery

, 186

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Never Reported.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith

Copy

Noack

Co. A, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536747

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N

Houck

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

County of residence

Date

Mar. 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
near Cedar River*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Housh

Remarks:

Absent without leave

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

• Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. A. Padik

Copy to

Nolen T. H.

Co. C, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536785	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Miller

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *25* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan'y 30, 186*4*

County of residence

Texas

Date

Jan'y 30, 186*4*

Place of enrollment

Camp in the first Army

By whom enrolled

J. H. Hingebury

Lt. Comdg. Company

Remarks:

Abent

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. B. & Co.

Copyright.

Normann J.

Co. 2, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536864
2	50536921
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Norman
Put, Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,

for *Aug. 28, 1863 to July 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 28

Where

Manassas

, 186*3*.

By whom

J. M. Evans

Period

6 months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Federal Govt.

To what time

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. B. & Co.

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. C. Lorman

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Sept 10* in the field near
the mouth of Caney Tex Feb 1, 1864.

Age *48* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copy to

1002
Oliver R. F.

Co. *D*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>150536932</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. F. Oliver

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
the mouth of Com. Tex. Feb 1, 1864.

Age *44* years.

Remarks *Not present*
did not appear.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. De Witt.

Ordner P

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50537114
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17.
18.
19.

20.
21.
22.
23.
24.
25.
26.
27.
28.
29.
30.
31.
32.
33.
34.
35.
36.
37.
38.

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. R. ...

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *46* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. R. ...
Capt.

Orr L

Co. H, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537214

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. H.
Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. Smith
Capt.

367
Osterhout J. P.

Co. 7 & 8, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.
(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536688

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. P. Osterhout

....., 4 Reg't Infantry, Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men belonging to the Field and Staff of the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Hdqrs. Dist. of Texas, at Houston, Texas, January 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*

July 2

....., 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *July 2*

....., 1864.

Place of enrollment *in the field*

By whom enrolled *J. P. Osterhout*

Remarks: *Claims exemption*

as Editor and Justice of the

Peace, exemption papers

produced.

4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863 and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently joined Henry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

E. H. B. set

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. V. State Troops

John G. C. Stewart
Adm. 11. Feb 1864

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*
Feb 5

, 186

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

For the 210 71

Paid the *1st* day of *June* 186*7*

Wm. J. Smith C. S.

From the *6th* day of *June* 186*7*

To the *1st* day of *July* 186*7*

Pay, \$ *533.00*

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, \$ *533.00*

1 1/2

Wm. J. Smith

The Confederate States

ON WHAT ACCOUNT		From		To	Months	Days	Amount	REMARKS
Pay—	For myself, ...	1863	1864					
	For myself for ... year's service.	1863	July 15	1864	10		338.00	Plathead was in the 6th day Aug 1863 appointed adjutant of the 23rd Batt. State Troops. Inftry, transferred to the service of the Confederate States and afterwards joined a part of the 4th Regt of Inftry. he is entitled to rank and pay accordingly by 13th Amendment of May 4th 1864.
Forage—	For ... horses, ...						8330.00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my own appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge or entry attached for years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received a
this ... day of ...
Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay ... 133.00
To ... years' service.
Forage ...
Amount ... 338.00

J. R. ...

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

215

1864

I certify that I have this day paid

Mt J P Posthum

Co.

4th Regt

Regiment,

from

Aug 6

pay to

Mar

6

1865

L. Posthum

Capt. and A. Q. M.

366
Pace 8 H

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant

2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537024

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 7

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

25

P

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

U. H. Pace

, Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Mitchell*Date *Jan'y 30*, 1864.Place of enrollment *Camp near*
*Cedar Lake*By whom enrolled *U. H. Pace*

Remarks:

*Signs list as 2nd Lieut
and G. S.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. Pace

Beauregard Co. Miss.
Dist of Court 2nd & a
Harrison Jan 28th 1864
V. H. Pace was on the 28th day
of August 1863 duly elected
and appointed as a Captain
of Infantry of the 17th Regt
State Troops transferred to the
service of the Confederate States
and afterwards found as
part of the 9th Regt of
Infantry he is entitled to
pay and pay according to

the Laws of
Mississippi
1864
Wm Taylor
Clerk

Voucher No 114
Paid June 29th 1864

V. H. Pace.
Lt. T.S. 1

from 1 December 1863

to 15 Feb'y 1864

Pay \$200 -

May 28 1864

Confederate States

To H. V. Pace Jr

From	To	For	Days	Vol	Cont	Vol	Cont	Remarks
1863	1864							
Dec	Feb							
1st	15th	2	15	80	00	200	00	This pay acct is presented in conformity with Special Order No. 1 from Div
May	May							Head Qrs making provision for collection of pay due officers and enlisted men of the State Troops
								By Command of John Taylor Capt

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have been absent without leave for any part of the time therein and that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein and that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States for all that whatever and that the last payment I received was from the 28th of August to the 30th November 1863.

At the same time acknowledge that I have received of this day of 1864, the sum of two hundred (200) dollars being the amount in full of said acct.

For 2 mo and 16 days \$200
H. V. Pace Jr
2nd Sen Lieutenant
Com B 4 Regt State Troops

W. E. Evans Capt

4 Aug

367
Palsow J

Co. A, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536748

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Palmer

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Austin

Date

Jan. 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the fields
near Cedar Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Thompson

Remarks:

*Claims exempt
as an alien*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

"Roll informed: "Roll'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Rank mark:

E. L. Palmer

368
Pankonin F

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537127

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

7

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. F. Harrison

Co. F,

4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *31* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*

Date *Jan. 30*

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*, 1864.

field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Adj. Surg. Capt. Condy*

Remarks: *Detail as Blacksmith*
at Houston

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Elk Ranch

(CONFEDERATE)

L. Parkonin

Co. D 23 Regt. S.I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Nov*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order *Levi Magruder*

How employed *Blacksmith*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

E. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

23

Batt. S. I.

L. Pankovin

Pvt. Co. D. 23 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Dec.*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Gen. J. B. Magruder

Nature of service

Black Smith

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

G. C. Thompson

369
Papp J

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537155

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

P

J. Papp

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp in the field near
Camp, June 30, 1864.

County of residence Washington

Date June 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp in the
field near Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled Lt. Aust, Capt Ambler.

Remarks: Sick in Hospital
at Chapel Hill.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Bassett

370
Parker G

Co. H, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537215	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

P

G. P. King

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 39 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

April 29, 1864.

County of residence

Franklin

Date

April 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in

By whom enrolled

Amos L. Lusk

Remarks:

Obtained exemption
as an invalid & black
man

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. R. S. C.

VOUCHER No. 113

Paid 20th day of June 1864

J. Parker
Private T.S.T.

FINAL STATEMENT.

Amount, \$ 60¹²/₁₀₀

J. Parker

Co. 4

TEXAS

by S. J. [unclear]

Form No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I CERTIFY That the within named G. Parker
 a Private of Captain J. H. Sapp Company (I) of the
Fourth Regiment of State Troops, born in 1819
 in the State of England, aged forty six years, five feet ten
inches high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, and by Occupation a Farmer
 was enlisted by Capt J. H. Sapp at Camp Groce, on the
Twenty eighth day of August, 1863, to serve Six Months, and is now
 entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration term of service.

The said G. Parker was not paid for any part of ^{the time}
 to include the 10th day of August, 1864, and has pay due from that time to the
 present date. 10th Aug 1864

There is due to him _____ Dollars, traveling
 expenses from _____ the place of discharge, to
 the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him _____ Dollars, and
 _____ Cents, for use of Horse, at Forty Cents per day.

There is due him _____
 He is indebted to the Confederate States Nothing Dollars, on
 account of _____

Given in Duplicate, at Cypress City, this 24th day of June, 1864
J. H. Sapp Capt
 Commanding Company.

Form No. 59.

For pay from 28th August, 1863, to 10th February, 1864
 being 5 months and 14 days, at eleven
 Dollars per month, 60 13
 For pay for traveling from _____ to _____
 being _____ miles, at _____
 Amount, _____
 Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, _____
 Balance paid, 60 13

RECEIVED OF Maj Thompson Harrison 1st Regt, U. S. Army, this 25th
 day of June, 1864, Sixty Dollars
 and thirteen Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

WITNESS: J. M. Evans Capt
C. A.

G. Parker
 "None" print, Houston

371
Parsley & B

Co. D, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536895

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

L. D. Parsley

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *46* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field*
July 30, 1864.

County of residence *Wichita*, 1864.

Date *July 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

By whom enrolled *Sp. Comptroller*

Remarks: *64 camp record*
Wichita

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Beach

372
Paul James L.

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537020

2	20
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

James L. Paul,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Waller*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*

Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *St. V. H. Pace,*

Remarks: *claims exemption*
from disability.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Subscribed:

E. H. B. Smith

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 91

Paid the 20th day of June 1864

James L. Paul
Co. E 1st Regt S. I. C.

100 Dollars.

James L. Paul

James L. Paul

Co. E 4th Texas Inf. S. I.

FORM NO. 58.
 CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I hereby certify that the within named James L. Paul Private
W. D. Hightower Company (B) of the Fourth
 Regiment of State Troops, born in 1822
 in the State of Tennessee aged forty one
five feet ten inches high fair complexion blue eyes, and by
 Occupation Harmon was enlisted by Capt. R. C. Hightower
August at Camp Sangaunta on the twenty eighth day of
1863 to serve six months and is now entitled to discharge
Expiration term of Service
James L. Paul was not paid for any part of
time to include the day of 186 and has pay due him from that time
is due to him dollars, traveling expenses from
 the place of discharge, to
 the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.
 There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States Nothing dollars, on
 account of
 Given in duplicate at Month of Caney this 8 day of Feb 1864
W. D. Hightower
Comd'g Co. Commanding Company.
 When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person
 well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER,

For pay from 20th August 1863 to 8 February
being four months and twelve days, at
eleven dollars per month,
 For pay for traveling from to in at
 Amount,
 Deduct for Clothing overdrawn
 Balance paid
Major Chapman Major U. S. Army, this 25th
of Fort 1864 fifty nine dollars
cents, in full of the above account.
W. D. Hightower (Signed in Duplicate.) James L. Paul

372
Part F L

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537021

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. L. Peart,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *29* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Walker*
Jan. 30, 1864.

Date *Jan. 30*
Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake,

By whom enrolled *Lt. V. H. Paine*

Remarks: *Claims exemption*
from disability.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

CH. Peart.

374
Penland Samuel

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537023

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Sam Penland, Signal Corps. C. & A.

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Sam'l Penland,

, Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washita*

Date *Jan'y 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *H. V. H. Rice.*

Remarks *In service - Signal*
Corps.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Douth.

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S Penland

Age *17* years.
Appears on a

Quarterly Report

of Lieut. A. L. Lindsay, Chief Signal Officer, District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,

for the quarter ending *Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Date of detail *Oct 1*

Remarks: *Detained in m/17*
Batt. State Troops.

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure *3*

J E Murphy

Pennrod S.S.

Co. 6, **4** ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536825	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

P
A. V. Pinnard,
Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

July 30, 1864

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

County of residence
July 30, 1864
Camp in the first Camp
Lt. Col. Kingbury
County
Abundant

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

EN Pinnard
Capt.

Ressek J

Co. A, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536749

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

SP

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Pessek

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated _____

Not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Houston

Date

June 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
near Cedar Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Heumann

Remarks:

*detached as a
mechanic*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Source: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

mark: _____

E. L. Heumann

377
Phelps M H

Co. H, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537216	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

SP

M. H. Phelps

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 186*4*

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

*Detained to take
pass at the*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

CH. D. Smith,

Original.

Phillips R

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537019	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

P

R. Phillips.

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake. Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence Worth
Jan 30, 1864.

Date Jan 30
Place of enrollment Camp near
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled St. V. H. Pace.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth.

Captain.

Pierce, David

Co. 6, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50536824

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Sav. Pierce

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Name appears on a

List

men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

January 30, 1864.

County of residence

Harris

Date

January 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field

By whom enrolled

W. J. Kingburg

Comdg Camp.

Remarks:

Absent

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. Smith

Original.

Pierce J. L.

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537022	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(C. Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

P
Jo Le Piest
Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *30* years.

Name appears on a List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake *May* *30*, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes*, 1864.

Date *May* *30*

Place of enrollment
Cedar Lake, St. V. No. Penn.

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Boock
Carter

Pille

F

Co. F, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537116

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. F.
....., Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.
..... years.

name appears on a

List

men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp, Tex., 1864.

County of residence

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. B. Smith.
Copyist

Pitts J. H.

Co. 42, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

150536913

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

^v Bills

Bill of exchange

Bill of lading

See personal papers of

62/ ()

, Co. L, 4 Reg't - Ex. S. A.
Capt

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

P

J. H. Pitts,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated Camp in the field near
the mouth of Cany. Tex. Feb. 1864.

Age 46 years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

ENB d d th.
Copy

Pluckhahn G

Co. *G*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50537156*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *9*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

P

F Pluckhahn,

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42½ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
near Cany Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*, 1864.

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Abraham, Capt Comd Co.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. A. Smith

Captain

Puckhahn J.

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537157
2	44339830
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

P

(Confederate)

4 State Troops
(6 Men. 1863-4)

Texas.

J. Pluckhahn

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *47* years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field near*
Camp Jan. 30, 186*4*.

County of residence *Washington*.

Date *Jan. 30*, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*
Near Cedar.

By whom enrolled *W. B. Davis (Capt. Comd'g Co.)*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Barry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

E. B. Davis

(Confederate.)

John Pluckheiser
H Texas
H Texas Inf
Residence *Washington Co. Tex*

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate
States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal
Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of
August, 1865.

Record dated *not dated*

Date of parole *not stated*

No. of parole *851*

Remarks:

Number of rolls.

1
(1865)

B. J. C. Dinsdale
Clerk

384-a

Pluckhehn, John

Co. F, 4 Texas Infantry.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pluckhahn, J.

965
Powell Joseph R.

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537080

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

TEXAS.

J

Joseph R. Powell,
Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated

*Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.*

County of residence

Madison

Remarks:

Under 18 years of age

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. R. Smith
Capt.

386
Pressler Charles

Co. C, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536826	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J

Charles Fessler

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 186*4*.

County of residence

David

Date

May 30

, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the first Army

By whom enrolled

W. H. King

Company

Remarks:

Admitted.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

Chas. Fessler

Prieseke A

Co. A, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536750

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

4 State Troops
(8 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. P. Smith

Co. A. { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a _____ List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not called, 1864

County of residence

Wichita

Date

March 10, 1864

Place of enrollment

*Corral in the field
near Fort Smith*

By whom enrolled

W. H. Smith

Remarks:

*Went without
leave in Austin County*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Official Indemnity - (D. H. G.) Feb. 6, '64.

Subscribed:

W. H. Smith

385
Rygar Richard

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537070

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

P

Rich^d Pryor

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan'y 20, 1864.

County of residence Grimm

Remarks: Absent
Over 45 years of age

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

CH Booth

Captain

309
Pye E. A.

Co. D, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536916
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also Gen. & Staff Off. as per H. L. 29.

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

P
E. A. Tye

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
the mouth of Cany, Tex. Feb 1, 1864.

Age *46* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Tye

Voucher No. 55
Paid June 8 1864
Edward A. Pyle
Private

~~Received~~ 6609

Co. D 4 TEXAS S. T.

No. 59.

The Confederate States,

To

Edward H. Page Dr.

For pay from the *28th* day of *August*, 186*2* to the *27th* day of *September*, 186*2*, being *one* month and *one* day, at *eleven* dollars per month, *11 00*

For pay for traveling from *Richmond*, being *one* mile, at 10 cts per mile.

For pay for traveling from *Richmond*, being *one* mile, at 10 cts per mile.

For use of horse from the *28th* day of *August*, 186*2*, being *one* day, at 40 cts per day.

For use of horse for *one* day, in returning from place of discharge to place of en-

rollment, at 40 cts per day.

For use of arms from the *28th* day of *August*, 186*2*, being *one* day, at 10 cts per day.

For clothing, not drawn in kind.

Amount.

Deduct for clothing overdrawn.

for

Balance paid.

RECEIVED of
C. S. Army, this

eight day of *October*, 186*2*,
eight dollars and

(Signed duplicate)

Witness:

E. S. Bolling
Maj. W. A. Ligon

After record
of the
city of
Map and
Legend

Feb 27/14

—
—
—

390
Pyle H. T.

Co. W, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536865	2	
2	6896	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. J. Pyle,

Put, Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States.

Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb. 10, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 28, 186*3*

Where

Montgomery

By whom

J. M. Evans

Period

6 months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay drawn from United States

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Remarks:

Ex-Prison

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. I. Pyle

Co. D,

4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *17* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field,*
May 3, 1864.

County of residence *Ma.*
Date *May 24*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field,*

By whom enrolled *J. M. Camp in*

Remarks: *at camp. Quicker*
for minor children.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. Booth

391
Raglin H V
Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537071
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Done NAME:

See also

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Nov. 1862-4)

Texas.

R

H. M. Raglin

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a List
of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Lang 30, 1864.

County of residence Grimes
Remarks: Over 45 years of age

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

ENBach

391A
Ray, Thomas
Co. *B*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.
(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Musician

CARD NUMBERS.

1	29
2	31
3	32
4	33
5	34
6	35
7	36
8	37
9	38
10	39
11	40
12	41
13	42
14	43
15	44
16	45
17	46
18	47
19	48

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Alga Day Right
Expressed June 27 1864
I consent to the proposed
exchange
of R.A.

Dr Henry Col
Commodore

H. Dr. Duty Bath
Camp Moore

Respectfully
submitted with
the remark, that
it would be for
the good of the
to transfer this
man.

H. H. Collins
Capt. Comdr. 1st
Company

June 27, 1864

REBEL ARCHIVES

Col Geo Terry's Regt Cyprus City June 2nd 1864

To Brig Gen Slaughter Chief of Staff

My Petitioner Tho Ray of Comp'y A Capt J McEvans Co Terry's Regt
would respectfully request that he be exchanged for
Capt E. S. Hayes of Comp'y B. Cook's Artillery as the Petitioner
Mr Ray has relations and friends in Co B Cook's Artillery and
it is the desire of E. S. Hayes to be exchanged to Co A
Terry's Regt Cavalry

Very Respectfully

E. S. Hayes Co B Cook's

Tho Ray is of Comp'y A

We the undersigned Captains consent to the above exchange

J McEvans Capt Co A Terry's Regt

W. H. Dowling

1st Lt Comdg Co B Cook's Regt Art

Fort Serrys Regmt Cypress City June 2nd 1864

To Brig Gen Slaughter Chief of Staff

Our Petitioner Tho^s Ray of Comp^y A Capt J McEwan Co Serrys Regmt
would respectfully request that he be exchanged for
E. S. Hayes of Comp^y G. Cooke's Artillery as the Petitioner
Ray has relations and friends in Cooke's Artillery and
is the desire of E. S. Hayes to be exchanged to Co A
Serrys Regmt Cavalry

Very Respectfully

E. S. Hayes Co F. Cav

Tho^s Ray is a Imp Regt

The undersigned Captains consent to the above exchange

J McEwan Capt Co A Serrys Regmt

W. H. Dowling

1st Lt Candy Co F Cooke's Regt Artillery

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 76

Paid the 25th day of June 1864

Thos Ray
Musician T.D.C.

74 40
100 Dollars.

Thomas Ray

Co. B 4 TEXAS Inf 8-76

That the within named *Thos Ray* Irishman
Holbert of the *Fourth*
Regiment of *State* born in *1823*
in the State of *Ireland* aged *forty*
five years *dark* eyes, and by
occupation *Farmer* was enlisted by *Capt Spillers*
at *Camp* on the *24th* day of
August to serve *with*
at *Expatriation* *Tarino* *of*
is now entitled to discharge
and has pay due him from that time
dollars, traveling expenses from
the place of discharge, to
of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.
to due him.

nothing
dollars, on
in duplicate at *Cappre City* this *24th* day of *June* 1864
L. N. Holbert Capt
Commanding Company.
When this certificate is transferred it shall be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person
and known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

being	<i>August</i> 1863, to <i>February</i>	
months and	<i>four</i>	
making	dollars per month,	
travelling from	to	
	miles, at	
Amount,		
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn		
Balance paid,		
by <i>Maj Thompson Harrison</i> S. M. G. Army this <i>25th</i>		
<i>forty</i>	<i>seventy four</i>	dollars
cents, in full of the above account.		
[Signed in Duplicate]		
<i>Thos Ray</i>		

342
Redding J. B.

Co. D, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536935

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. B. Redding,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated Camp in the pine near
the mouth of Caney, Tex. Feb'y 1, 1864.

Age 46 years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank:

E. A. Bassett

347
Reding & W

Co. D, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536964

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. W. Redding

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated Camp Canyon,
Feb. 1, 1864.

Remarks: Det 15 Oct. in
Gov. Service,

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. A. Smith

Reinecke F.

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537159

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Reinhardt

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field.*
Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *Jan 30*

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*
Near Cedar Bay

By whom enrolled *W. B. Austin, Capt. Comd'g Co.*

Remarks: *detached as Carpenter*
at Houston

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. Bassett

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

23

J. Reineker
Co. D, 23 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Nov.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order Genl. Magruder

How employed Carpenter

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

G. C. Thompson

Penker John

Co. *B*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50536829*

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards taken *0*

Number of personal papers taken *0*

Rank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mr. Renket,

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

May 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the first Camp.

By whom enrolled

W. S. King & Henry

Camp & Co.

Remarks:

None

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. Root,

Rhodes John J.

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537025

2	20
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

John J. Rhodes

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Walter*

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *L. V. H. Carr*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. Booth

(58 & 59.)

VOUCHER No. 89

Paid the 25th day of June 1864

John J. Rhodes
Private U.S.A.

59 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars.

John J. Rhodes

Co. C 4th Texas Inf 5th

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I hereby certify that the within named Joe S Rhoads Private
R D Hightowers Company B of the Fourth
State Troops Regiment of North Carolina, born in 1821
in the State of North Carolina aged forty two
five feet ten inches high dark complexion dark eyes, and by
Harmer occupation was enlisted by Capt R D Hightowers
at Camp Sanguento on the twenty eighth day of
August 1863, to serve Six Months and is now entitled to discharge
Expiration term of Service

Joe S Rhoads was not paid for any part of
time to include the day of 186, and has pay due him from that time
amount due to him dollars, traveling expenses from

the place of discharge, to
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him nothing
nothing dollars, on
nothing

Given in duplicate at Month of May this 6 day of Feb 1864
Wm H Price
2nd Lt Commanding Company.

When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

From <u>25th August</u> 186 <u>3</u> to <u>25th February</u>	59 40
<u>five</u> months and <u>twelve</u> days, at	
<u>seven</u> dollars per month,	
Travelling from <u>to</u> miles, at	
Amount,	
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn	
Balance paid	

Received of Major Thompson Harrison 25th
for fifty nine dollars
for costs, in full of the above account
(Signed in Duplicate) Joe S Rhoads

377
Rice J

Co. H, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537195

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R

J. R. R.

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *19* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29

, 1864.

County of residence

Texas

Date

Jan. 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the

field

By whom enrolled *Wm. A. Grubbsdale.*

Remarks: *Believe 14 months*
by doing an alien & a
thorough.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. R. R.

Richardson E.

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537028	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

4 State Troops.
(or Mex. 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. Richardson,

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

44 years.

appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Wacker*

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *H. V. H. Parr,*

Remarks: *Claims exemption*
from disability.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Berry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank rank:

E. A. Booth,

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. *88*

Paid the *10* day of *June* 186*7*

E Richardson
Private S.D.
1940 Dollars.

E Richardson

E & TEXAS *Ly 87*

FORM NO. 58
 CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE

enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 59.-ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

[illegible]

Rickes G

Co. A, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536751	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. Rickes,

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Austin

Date

Jan. 31

1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field
near Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Thumman

Remarks:

His pick at McNeil's
plantation.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Roll indexed: "Roll'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Check mark:

E. L. Thumman

2/53

Riley J. L.

Co. D, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536866	20
2	6898	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. C. Riley

Appears on

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,
for *Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb. 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 28

, 1863.

Where

Marion, Ga.

By whom

J. M. Evans

Period

6 months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay drawn by enlistment

To what time

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

E. H. R. Smith

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. C. Riley

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field*,
January 20, 1864.

County of residence *Waller*

Date *January 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

By whom enrolled *J. M. Campbell*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Beath

Copy

VOUCHER No. 1112

Paid 25th day of June 1864

J. C. Riley
Private T.S.T.

FINAL STATEMENT.

Amount, \$ 10¹³/₁₀₀

J. C. Riley

Col \$ 4 Tex day 5

Form No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I CERTIFY That the within named J. C. Riley
Private of Captain J. M. Evans Company (B) of the
fourth Regiment of State Troops, born in 1818
 in the State of Georgia, aged forty five years, five feet eleven
 inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes, and by occupation Farmer
 was enlisted by Capt. J. M. Evans at Camp Groce, on the
twenty eighth day of August, 1863, to serve six months and is now
 entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration term of Service

The said J. C. Riley was not paid for any part of
 to include the day of 1864 and has pay due from that time to the
 present date 22 July 1864

There is due to him _____ Dollars, traveling
 expenses from _____ the place of discharge, to
 the place of enrollment; transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him _____ Dollars, and
 _____ Cents, for use of Horse, at Forty Cents per day.

There is due him _____
 He is indebted to the Confederate States Nothing Dollars, on
 account of _____

Given in Duplicate, at _____, this _____ day of _____, 1864
J. M. Evans Capt
 Commanding Company.

Form No. 59.

For pay from 28th August, 1863, to 10th February, 1864
 being 5 months and 15 days, at seven
 Dollars per month, _____
 For pay for traveling from _____ to _____
 being _____ miles, at _____
 Amount, _____
 Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, _____
 Balance paid, \$60.13

RECEIVED of Maj Thompson Harrison S. M., C. S. Army, this 25th
 day of June, 1864, Sixty Dollars
 and thirteen Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Witness: J. M. Evans Capt.
C. A

J. C. Riley
 "None" printed, Houston.

718-1
Rinderknecht G.

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537170

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R

J. Rinderknecht

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Near Camp in the field
Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

124

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. R. Smith

Capt.

1402
Ritter A

Co. C, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536827

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Ritter

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 186*4*.

County of residence

Bastrop

Date

Jan 30, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field

By whom enrolled

A. J. Kingberry,

Comd'g Co.

Remarks:

Admitted.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

EN Smith

403
Robinson George

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537027	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R

George Robinson

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Walker

Date

Place of enrollment

Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled

St. V. N. Pace

Remarks:

claims exemption
as Printer & Publisher of
Newspaper (Item).

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. D. 24

404
Robinson William

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

150537026

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

TEXAS.

Wm Robinson,

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *30* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Walker*

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *Lt. V. H. Parr.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Barth.

405
Roby John

Co. B, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536828

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(to Nov. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jno. Roby,
Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Same appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth
Coppin.

406
Rickett R J

Co. H, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537217

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederated)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R

R. J. Rockett,

Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

June 29, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Rockett

Captain

407
Rodgerson V

Co. L, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536931

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Date Made: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

R
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. Radgerson,

Co. D,

4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated

*Camp in the field near
the mouth of Canyon, 9th July, 1864.*

Age *50* years.

Remarks:

*Not present
did not see him.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark mark:

E. A. B. Smith,

Captain.

Coucher N^o 77
Paid the 25th June 1864
Wm Rodgerston
Private T. S. S.
10¹³/₁₀₀ Dollars.

44 TEXAS 57

The Confederate States

No 50

The Confederate States,

To

Wm Rodgerson

Br

For pay from the 28th day of August, 1863, to the 10th day of February, 1864, being five months and fourteen days, at eleven dollars per month, 6013

For pay for traveling from to being miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For pay for traveling from to being miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For use of horse from the day of 1863, to the day of 1864, being days, at 40 cts per day,

For use of horse for days, in returning from place of discharge to place of enrollment, at 40 cts per day,

For use of arms from the day of 1863, to the day of 1864, at dollar per month,

For Clothing, not drawn in kind,

Amount, 6013

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,

for

Balance paid, 6013

RECEIVED OF

Maj Thompson Harrison Asst Quartermaster

C. S. Army, this

day of

June

1864

Sixty dollars and

thirteen

cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates)

Witness

Jm Evans Capt

Co 4

Wm Rodgerson

W. Rodgereson

FORM No. 100

I Certify, that the within named Mr Rodgerson
Private of Captain J. M. Evans Company, (D)
fourth Regiment of State Troops born in 1812
State of England aged fifty one years five
four inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes,
farmer Occupation, was enlisted by
J. M. Evans at Camp Sanguento
eighty eighth day of August, 1863, to serve six months
 and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration term of service

The said Mr Rodgerson was last paid, not paid for any part of
 include the day of, 1863, and has pay due from
 that time to the present date.

There is due to him _____ dollars traveling expenses from
 _____, the place of discharge to _____
 the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him _____
 He is indebted to the Confederate States Nothing dollars
 for account of _____

Given in duplicate at Fort at Camp this 10th day of Feb 1864

J. M. Evans Capt
 Commanding Company.

408
Ral J P

Co. D, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536867	20
2	6897	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. P. Roe

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muste Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,
for Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb. 10, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

August 28, 1863.

Where

Montgomery

By whom

J. M. Evans.

Period

6 months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment.

To what time

, 186

Present or absent.

Present.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
joined in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

EN R

(Confederated.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

L. P. For
Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Wacker*

Date *Jan'y 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*.

By whom enrolled *M. Campbell*.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Beach,
Captain.

409
Roe

H. L.

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537072	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Deer Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(O Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

R

W. C. Roe,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated

*Camp near Cedar
Lake Jan'y 30, 1864*

County of residence

Gaines.

Remarks:

*Absent.
Over 45 years of age.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

ENR 20th

Original

410
Rogge L

Co. 2, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537120

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

Page also _____

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R. C. Rayge

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *46 1/2* years.

Name appears on a List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*

Near Camp Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Emory

411
Pohde J

Co. A, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS

1 50536752

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2

Number of undated cards have 0
Number of printed papers have 0

Date Recd: _____

Signature _____

(Confederate.)

A

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. R. Riddle

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry.
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated _____

Not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Austin

Date

Jan 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
near Cedar Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Thompson

Remarks:

Abse without issue

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Roll entered: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark: _____

E. A. Riddle

Copyist.

1112
Post J

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537158

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R

J. Root.

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 1/2 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp in the field
Near Camp - Aug. 20, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

Washington, 1864.
Aug. 20
Camp in the field
Near Camp - Aug. 20
1st Dist. Capt Comd Co.
Plains expedition
for disability.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank held:

E. A. Root.

413
Rudloff Chr

Co. 2, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536695

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Chas. Rudloff

....., Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

County of residence Austin

Date Jan. 31

186

Place of enrollment Camp in the field
Near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled Capt E. L. Johnson

Remarks: Claims exempt as
a blacksmith.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Rank mark:

E. L. Johnson

AGAW-Q/sjr

29 February 1952

Miss Lina Carpenter
519 Quintana Place, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Dear Miss Carpenter:

Reference is made to your personal request of 26 February 1952 for the military records of Christian Radloff and Terrell Andrew Jackson, Confederate States Army.

The name Chr. Radloff, not found as Christian Radloff, rank not found, appears on an unlisted record of Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Infantry, Confederate States Army, which shows he entered the service 31 January 1864, near Cedar Lake, (Texas), aged 43 years, residence Austin County, Texas and bears the following remark: "Claims exempt as a blacksmith." No other record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

WM. E. MEROIN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

1 Incl

✓ 414
Sander O

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537161

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

O. Sanders

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *18 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field.*

Near Canby, Jan. 20, 1864.

County of residence *Anderson*

Date

Place of enrollment

Jan. 20, 1864.
Camp in the field near Canby.

By whom enrolled *Det. Sgt. Capt. Combs, Co.*

Remarks: *Discharged from Houston.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. B. 1st

2775
+ Sanders J. G.

Co. D, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536899
6868

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. F. Sanders

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field*
May 30, 1864.

County of residence *Tex.*
Date *May 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

By whom enrolled *M. Campbell*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Root

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. F. Saunders
Capt., Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,

for *Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb. 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 28*, 186*3*.

Where *Montgomery*

By whom *J. M. Evans*

Period *6 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay Dept. Culmstock*

To what time _____, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Bassett

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 4 Tex

J. Saunders
Put Co. 4 Reg Tex

Appears on a Register of

Receiving and Wayside Hospital,
or General Hospital No. 9,
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted Nov 10, 1863

Disposition Texas

Date Nov 11, 1863

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 107, page 263

J. B. Hyatt

Sanderson R B

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537037

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Blank MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

S
R. Q. Sanderson,

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *35* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes.*

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *St. V. N. Parr.*

Remarks: *Claims exemption*
from having a substitute
in Conf. Service.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
turned of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth,
Capt.

2417
Sapp F L

Co. L, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537186	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME: _____

See also Texas Rev. Texas Com.
37 See Reg.

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Sipe

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

July 29, 1864.

County of residence *Montgomery*

Date *July 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field.

By whom enrolled *Amos A. Landis*

Remarks: *Lieut in Capt. Tarr's*
Confederate Troop.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Tarr's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

E. H. Roach

Copyright.

2-9-34

The rec also shows
that he served in the
Cav. H. 4 Regt Tex.
Inf. (State Troops)
6 mos 1883-4

C.S.A. The date
of commencement of
service has not been
found but he was
returned as such Dec 5
1883.

He was enrolled
as a conscript Jan 29
1884, and became a
Lieut of Co. H. Texas
Regt Cav., being
subsequently promoted
to Capt.

On the Regt Return
the name of Davis, B.
was reported as being
from

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. H. Davis
(State Troop)

S. H. Davis
Capt. H. H. Davis

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated

March 5

, 186

Location of company

Remarks

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murray

Sapp A M

Co. C, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537243

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Check MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

M. M. Sapp

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

years.

appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Grimes

, 186

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Med. Reported

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. Smith

422
Saunders J. F.

Co. D, 4 Texas Infantry.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sanders J. F.

Hill
Schaffner Ch

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537162

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J

Ch. Schaffner

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *38½* years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field near*
Cany. Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Ariz.*, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field
Near Ariz.

By whom enrolled

Remarks: *Claims exemption*
for disability

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ch. Schaffner

Copies

487
Scheidt P

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537128

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J

P. Schmidt

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 1/2 years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Cany Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*
Jan. 30, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field
Near Gooden's

By whom enrolled

Adj. Surg. Capt. Lowry G.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Booth,
Capt.

Scheller, B.

Co. 2, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536753
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S
C. Scheller,

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry.
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Austin

Date

Nov. 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
near Cedar Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Hermann

Remarks:

*11th Reg. in Austin
Cavalry.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

* Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. A. Smith

Copyist.

423
Schlutz J

Co. *F*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537149

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Schlunz

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*, 1864.

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*
Near Cedarburg

By whom enrolled *John Hunt Capt. Comdg Co.*

Remarks: *Admitted as volunteer*
at Houston

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. Hunt

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

23 Batt.

Texas

J. Schlus

Appears on a

Pvt. Co. D. 23 Batt. S. Y.

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,
for the month of Dec,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Gen. J. B. Magruder

Nature of service

Wheelwright

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

L. C. Thompson

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 23 2000
J. Schlums
Co. D. 23 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Nov.*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

General Magruder

How employed *Wheelwright*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 24.

A. C. Thompson

Schmidt H

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

1st -

V. L. -

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537085

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name: _____

Signature _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mo., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Schmidt

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *45* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*

Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth.

Voucher, No. 54

Paid the 7 day of June 1864

H. Schindler
1st Lt. State Troops

4 Leg. Reg.

From the 15 day of Sept 1864

To the 15 day of July 1864

Pay, \$ 450 00

To years' service.

Forage,
Amount, \$ 450 00

Not to be paid until
the 1st of Jan 1865

7.75.1 245 1.24 11

The Confederate States,

To *W. Schmidt - 1st Lt. Infy Ar.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself, <i>1st Lt. Infy</i>	<i>1863</i> <i>Sept 15</i>	<i>1864</i> <i>Feb 15</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>00</i>			<i>Head of the 1st Lt. Infy Ar. paid of 222 71. 00 & 8</i> <i>paid to him 71. 00 & 8</i> <i>He should have been in the</i> <i>1st Lt. Infy Ar. 1st Lt. Infy Ar.</i> <i>a sum of 222 71. 00 & 8</i> <i>afterwards immediately</i> <i>given a sum of 10. 00 to the</i> <i>1st Lt. Infy Ar. to the 1st Lt. Infy Ar.</i> <i>He is entitled to 4 months</i> <i>pay from the date above</i> <i>mentioned. He should have</i> <i>been given 222 71. 00 & 8</i> <i>instead of 222 71. 00 & 8</i>
For myself for year's service.									
Forage— For horses,									
							<i>450</i>	<i>00</i>	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Rome never been*

paid

and to the day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Maj Thompson & Co. Cash P.M.*
this *7* day of *June*, 1864, the sum of *Four hundred & 50*
..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, *450*
To, years' service, (Signed Duplicates)
Forage,
Amount, *450*

W. Schmidt 1st Lt. Infy Ar.
4 Recd July 3. 55. 5

425
Schraeder F

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537163	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

DATE MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

J

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Schroeder,

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*

Near Cany Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field near Cedar*

By whom enrolled *J. B. Durr, Capt. Comdg Co.*

Remarks: *detail as Public Miller*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Durr

1726
Schultz A

Co. B, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536830

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Sign Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Schultz

....., Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Lewis

Date

May 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field Aug.

By whom enrolled

Lt. S. G. Koughbury

Comd'g Co.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Beath

Captain.

437
Schumacher H

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50537035

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
Bapt MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

S
N. Schumacher

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *31* years.

He appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, May 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimm*

Date *May 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Lt. V. H. Pace*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Furry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Bassett

4/25
Scott G J

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537036

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

Check MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S

G. J. Scott,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence Grimes

Date Jan. 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp near
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled Lt. V. H. Price.

Remarks: Claims Exemption
from disability & occu-
pation.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Barth.

2424
Scott J F
Co. H, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537189	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

See also

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. F. Abbott
Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 29, 1864.

County of residence

Montgomery

Date

May 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the

field.

By whom enrolled *James S. Hamilton*

Remarks:

absent in duty

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. R. Smith
Captain

2136
Selburn J R

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537031

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein.....2

Number of personal papers herein.....2

✓
NAME: _____

✓
See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. R. Seburn,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Waller*
Date *Jan'y 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake,

By whom enrolled *A. V. N. Bow,*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. Smith,

Copies.



(58 & 59.)

VOUCHER No. 40

Paid the 20th day of June 1864

J. R. Seaborn
Private U.S.A.

59 40
100 Dollars.

J. R. Seaborn

Co 4 8th Texas

FORM No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I hereby certify that the within named J. R. Seaborn Private
R. D. Nightower Company (E) of the Fourth
 Regiment of State Troops, born in 1827
 in the State of Alabama, aged thirty six
five feet eleven inches high. Fair complexion. Blue eyes, and by
 occupation farmer was enlisted by Capt. R. D. Nightower
 at Camp San Jacinto on the twenty eighth day of
August 1863, to serve six months, and is now entitled to discharge
Expiration of Term of Service

J. R. Seaborn was not paid for any part of
his term to include the day of 1863, and has pay due him from that date
 to the present date. nothing dollars, traveling expenses from

the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him.

He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing dollars, on
 account of

Given in duplicate at Month of Aug this 6 day of Feb 1864
Wm B. Gace
A. H. Commanding Company.

When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER,

From 15th August 1863 to 5th February
five months and twelve days, at
eleven dollars per month,
 for traveling from to miles, at
 Amount,
 Deduct for Clothing overdrawn
 Balance paid, 59 40
 Received of Maj. Thompson Harrison 59 40 Army, this 25th
George 50 cents, in full of the above account.
Ith. Evans Capt. (Signed in Duplicate.) J. R. Seaborn
Co. A.

Seehaus A

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536754	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.) Texas.

A. Seehaus

Age *17* years, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated

County of residence *Austin*, 186

Date *Jan 31*

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*, 186

By whom enrolled *Capt. E. L. Mowman*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
*Roll indexed; "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

E. H. Smith

2/3 2
Sege G

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537182	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S

G. Sege

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *Jan 31*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Capt. S. B. Durr*

Remarks: *detail as Public*
Miller

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. A. Roach

✓ Seidel E

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537115	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. E. Sliding
Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
near Camp Jan. 20, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. B. & Co.
Copyright

Seiler, L

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50537119

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Le Sullivan
Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *46* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated

Camp in the field
near Camp Jan 20, 1864.

County of residence

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. R. + 12
Capt.

✓
Severin

Co. *F*, 4th ~~Baton~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50537165*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

J Last Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Severin

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan 20, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Desk mark:

E. H. Davis

1736

Shannon Simon

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537029	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0
Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓
Bapt MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Simon Shannon

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Waller*

Date *Jan'y 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *A. V. Parn.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. P. Davis

Copied

(58 & 59.)

VOUCHER No. *93*

Paid the *22* day of *June* 18*64*

Private J. Shannon
Co. F 1st Regt. S. Cal.
54 50
100 Dollars.

Simons Shannon

Co. C 4
Texas 72 S
dy

Nothing

Mouth of Cane this *9th* day of *Nov* 186*4*

J. H. Price

E. J.

Commanding Company.

[illegible]

Shaw, Josiah

Co. *a*, 4 Texas Infantry.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

1 Lieut

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tex. Miscel. File

137
Sheets A

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536966	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein C

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Sheets

....., Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated *Camp Camp*
Feb 1, 1864.

Remarks *Det 1 Rec in Gov*
Service

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Barry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. A. Rost

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.) Texas.

A. J. Huetz
Capt., Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,
for *Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:
When *Aug. 28*, 186*3*

Where *Montgomery*

By whom *J. M. Evans*

Period *Quarters*

Last paid:
By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time
Present or absent *Present*, 186*3*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Beach
Capt.

712
Sheetz A

Co. 20, 4 Texas Infantry.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheetz A

✓ 139
Shegar

Co. 2, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536753

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

S

Shegar,

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a _____ List.

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Not dated*, 186

County of residence _____

Date *June 31*, 186

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field
near Pecos, N. Mex.*

By whom enrolled *Capt. F. L. Thompson*

Remarks: *11th. Discharged.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

• Roll taken: "Roll'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64"

Book mark: _____

Ch. B. Smith.

446

✓ Shegog J. F.

Co. H, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537245	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. F. Shigo Jr.
Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

W. H. H. H., 186

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Noted. Reported.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. B. Smith

441
Sheehan J. L.

Co. C, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536833

- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19

- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Check MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S

J. L. Shubert

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *33* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Jan. 30*, 1864.

County of residence *Texas*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the first Army.*

By whom enrolled *L. M. Kingsbury*

Campy Comby

Remarks: *all out*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Bassett,

Captain

4/4/2
Siegert R

Co. A, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536702

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

S

R. Siegel

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Houston

Date

Jan. 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
near Cedar Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. Ed. Thurmond

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
• Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. R. Booth

Captain

✓ *Sims John*

Co. *H*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50537218*

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ *MARK: A*

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J

John Smith

Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

June 29, 1864.

County of residence

Grimes

Date

Aug 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in

the field

By whom enrolled

James A. Smith, etc.

Remarks:

*He is at Camp
at Ft. Jackson.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Smith,

Captain.

Sumner A

Co. E, 4th ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537034

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S
N. A. Sims,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake. Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Walker*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *A. V. H. Pace,*

Remarks: *Claims exemption*
from disability.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. R. Smith.

(58 & 59.)

VOUCHER No. 78

Paid the 26th day of June 1864

M. Sims
Private State Troops

940 Dollars.

Lathan & Sons

U. E. 4 TEXAS July 5

FORM No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I certify that the within named V. Sims a Private
of Captain H. D. Hightower Company (E) of the South
Regiment of State Troops, born in 1820
in the State of Virginia, aged forty three
years five feet ten inches high dark complexion dark eyes, and by
occupation farmer was enlisted by Capt. R. D. Hightower
at Camp Sanguento on the twenty eight day of
August 1863, to serve six months years, and is now entitled to discharge
by reason of expiration of term of service

The said V. Sims was ~~not~~ not paid for any part of
the time to include the day of 186, and has pay due him from that time
to the present date.
There is due to him _____ dollars, traveling expenses from

_____ the place of discharge, to _____
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him _____

He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing dollars, on
account of _____

Given in duplicate at Mouth of Caney this 8 day of Feb 1864
V. G. Price
Co. 1st Commanding Company.

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 28th August 1863 to 8th February
1864 being five months and twelve days, at
eleven dollars per month,

For pay for traveling from _____ to _____
being _____ miles, at _____

For _____

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn

Balance paid,

Received of Maj Thompson Garrison S. M. C. S. Army, this 25th
day of June 1864 fifty nine dollars
and forty cents, in full of the above account.

[Signed in Duplicate.]

Witnessed by J. M. Evans Capt. Co. A

5940

5940

445
Slagner A

Co. D, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536965	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

S. A. Slagter

Co. D, { 4th Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated *Company*
July 1, 186*4*.

Remarks: *Det. Capt in Gov*
service

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Smith

446
Sloan Andrew

Co. C, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50536836

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J

Andrew Sloan

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Chas. Smith

2147
Smith George

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537073

2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Very Resp:

Signature

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

S

George Smith,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Wacker*

Remarks: *Absent*
Over 45 years of age.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

CH. R. Smith.

2149
✓ Smith Peter

Co. C, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536831	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓ BACK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

J | 4 State Troops. Texas.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Peter Smith

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Name appears on a

List:

men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Navy*

Date *Jan'y 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field Camp,*

By whom enrolled *Lt. H. H. Kingsbury*

Comdy. Camp,

Remarks: *Abent.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. Booth

✓ Smith H. C.

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536772

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(G. O. No. 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. C. Smith

Co. C, } 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Texas*

Date

Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the first Reg.*

By whom enrolled

St. Candy Camp

Remarks

*Exempted
as Maggann after by act
of Congress.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith

✓ Smith ^{1/51} H. T.

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537032

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

S

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. J. Smith,

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes.*

Date *Jan'y 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *L. V. H. Pace.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Bosch.

4/52
Soder F

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.
(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536756	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(C. M. 1862-4.)

Texas.

S

F. Sadler

Co. A, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Name appears on a List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 1864

County of residence

Austin, 1864

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp in the Texas
near Austin, 1864

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. H. Williams

Remarks:

Absent in Austin, Co.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
*Roll included: "Roll'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64"

Book mark:

E. H. Sadler

Spieß J

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537164
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back NAME:

See also

28

~~Confederate~~
State Troops
in Mex. 1862-3
Texas.

Officers

Age 42 1/2 years.
Name appears on a

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

List
of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 28, 1864.

List dated

Near Camp, *Camp in the field*
Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence

Place of enrollment

Near Bodine, *Austine*
Camp in the field, 1864.

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(103)

Chas. B. Smith
Capt.

(Confederate.)

J

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Spiess,

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*

Near Cany, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

Near Cedar Pass

By whom enrolled *Sett Burr, Capt. Comd'g Co.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration
of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
joined in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Remark:

E. H. [Signature]

✓ *Spivey J C*

Co. *E*, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50537033*

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ *None* MARK:

✓ *See also*

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(8 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. J. C. Spivey,
Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Lake Jan 30, 186*4*.

County of residence

Waller, 186*4*.

Date

Place of enrollment

Jan 30
Camp near
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *St. V. H. Barr.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. Booth.
Capt.

4/17
Stallbaum & Co.

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536757

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 4 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

H. Stallbaum,

_____, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated _____

Not dated, 186

County of residence _____

Date _____

Place of enrollment _____

By whom enrolled _____

Remarks: *Went without*

all arms

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
summed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
What induced: "Re'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Check mark: _____

EN. Post.

Stallbaum J

Co. A, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536758

2	20
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

S

J. Stallbaum

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *1 1/2* years.

Name appears on a List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Not dated, 186*

County of residence *Austin, 1864.*

Date *Jan 31*

Place of enrollment *Camp in the fall*

By whom enrolled *Capt. E. L. Harrison*

Remarks: *detached as a mechanic.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
• Roll entered: "Roll'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64"

Book mark:

E. A. Beach

Copy

✓ Stanley ⁴⁵⁷ P

Co. H, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537244

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S 4 State Troops.
(G. O. No. 1, 1863-4)

Texas.

J. Stanley

....., Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 24, 1864.

County of residence *Montgomery*

Date

....., 186

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks: *Never Reported*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: _____

E. B. Smith

✓ *Stephenson J. C.*

Co. *C*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536837	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J

J. C. Stephenson,

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the past Camp.

By whom enrolled

Lt. S. J. Kingsbury.

Remarks:

Comdy Capt.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. B. & Co.

Copies.

45-1
Sternberg A. E.

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536759	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DEED MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. E. Sternenberg

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Austin

Date

Jan. 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
near Cedar Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Thompson

Remarks:

*Abt. without leave
at Houston.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

• Bell informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. A. Beach.

Captain

4/80
Stevenson James C

Co. E, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537030	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Gas. C. Stevenson,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes.*

Date *Jan. 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *J. V. H. Pace*

Remarks: *Claims exemption*
by occupation as mill
wright.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: _____

E. H. Booth.

✓ 2451
Stewart James A

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537081

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J

Ans. A. Stewart,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated Camp Near Cedar
Lake May 20, 1864.

County of residence Gaines.

Remarks: Sworn
Under 18 years of age

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

CH Beach;

✓ *Stewart P. L.*

Co. *6*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50536834*

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

Index Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S

P. L. Stewart

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *30* years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence

Tarrant

Date

Jan'y 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field, Tex.

By whom enrolled

Lt. J. G. Kingsbury

Comdg. Company

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. & Co.

Copies.

✓
Stilbch

Co. F, 4 ~~Baton~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

150537160

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S

Stieck,

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38½ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp in the field near
Cory, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence Washington.

Date Jan. 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp in the field
near Cedar River.

By whom enrolled Sub. Asst. Capt. Comby Co.

Remarks: Absent sick without
leave.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith

1264
Stow J. W.

Co. L, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536924	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ **BACK MARK:** _____

✓ **See also** _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(C Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

S. J. M. Stouffer
Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
The mouth of Caney, Tex., Feb'y 1, 1864.

Age *46* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. R. Smith
Capt.

✓ 465
Struve T

Co. T, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537124

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

J

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Struve,

_____, Co. F, | 4 Regiment Infantry,
| Texas State Troops.

Age *42 1/2* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Sub. Quar. Capt*
Comdy Camp

Remarks *Detault as Carpenter*
at Houston,

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

E. H. Booth,

Copyist.

2706
Studer T

Co. C, 4th ~~Regt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536835
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Studer

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *22* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Williamson

Date

Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the fort Camp.

By whom enrolled

L. H. King, Chaplain.

Condy

Remarks:

Ad. 1864.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. B. Smith

167
Stutts A

Co. H, 4th Pott^{er} Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537220

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(G. O. No. 1503-4.)

Texas.

A. H. H.

Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan, 29

, 1864.

County of residence

Wash.

Date

Jan 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field

By whom enrolled

Amos A. Gindertale

Remarks

Sick at Camp S. J. Austin

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. A. B. & Co.

Copy.

VOUCHER No. 1000

Paid 20th day of June 1864

A. J. Stuetts
Private U. S. A.

FINAL STATEMENT.

Amount, \$ 60⁰⁰/₁₀₀

A. J. Stuetts

CO 4 TEXAS Aug 31

Form No. 59.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I Certify That the within named A. J. Stultz
Private of Captain J. H. Gapp
Fourth Regiment of State Troops, born in Mississippi Company (I) of the
in the State of Mississippi, aged thirty nine years, five feet ten
inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes, and by occupation farmer
was enlisted by Capt Gapp at Walker County, on the
twenty eighth day of August, 1865 to serve ten months, and is now
entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration term of service

The said A. J. Stultz was discharged by not paid for any part of the
to include the 10 day of July, 1865, and has pay due from that time to the
present date 10 July 1865

There is due to him _____ Dollars, traveling
expenses from _____ the place of discharge, to
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him _____ Dollars, and
_____ Cents, for use of Horse, at Forty Cents per day.

There is due him _____
He is indebted to the Confederate States Nothing Dollars, on
account of _____

Given in Duplicate, at Cypress City, this 25th day of June, 1865
John H. Gapp Capt
John H. Gapp Commanding Company.

Form No. 59.

For pay from 28th of August, 1865, to 10th of February, 1865,
being 5 months and 14 days, at seven
Dollars per month,

For pay for traveling from _____ to _____
being _____ miles, at _____
Amount, _____

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, _____

Balance paid, _____

60 13

60 13

RECEIVED of Mr. Stephen Harrison P. Jr., C. S. Army, this 25th
day of June, 1865, Sixty Dollars
and thirteen Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

A. J. Stultz

Witness: J. M. Evans Capt
Co. A

"None" printed, Houston.

466
Stutts

4

Co. H, 4th ~~Pott~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537219

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. F. Miller
Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Wichita

Date

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in

the field.

By whom enrolled

James A. Lauderdale

Remarks

*Detached at Camp
S. F. Austin.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. R. Smith.

Copyist.

1769
Taylor J. L.

Co. E, 4th ~~Regt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537038

2

20

3

21

4

22

5

23

6

24

7

25

8

26

9

27

10

28

11

29

12

30

13

31

14

32

15

33

16

34

17

35

18

36

19

37

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

16
(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. L. Taylor
Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Walker*
Jan'y 30, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled *St. V. H. Paul.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth.
Capt.

1176
Taylor S. C.

Co. A, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50536969

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. P. Taylor

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated *Camp Leary*
July 1, 1864.

Remarks: *At Wm in Govt*
Service

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Darr

Copies.

471
Taylor W. D.
Co. A, 4th ~~Regt~~ Texas Inf.
(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536922	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

J
W. D. Taylor
Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
The mouth of Canyon, Tex., July 1864.

Age *48* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EA Root
Copy.

472
Theumann E. L.

Co. A, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536693

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

T

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. L. Freumann,

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 30 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Austin,

Date

Jan 31

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field

(near Cedar Lake)

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Freumann

Remarks:

Claims exemption
as a public teacher.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. O.) Feb. 6, '64."

Mark:

E. L. Freumann

Thumann. E. L.

Capt. - 4th Regt. D. I.

Authority to raise a company

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF B. F. Thuman
Co. 2nd REGT. D. I.

1773
Thill, Ch

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537168

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Ch, Thiel,

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

37 1/2 years.

appears on a

List

man, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp in the field
Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Austin

Date

Jan 30

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the

By whom enrolled

field near Cedar Lake

Remarks

Subst Capt Andy Co
Temporary duty as
Blacksmith at Houston

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

Ed. Smith

Thiele H.

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536760

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Miller

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *March 1st*, 1864

County of residence *DeWitt*

Date *March 1st*, 1864

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field
near Cedarvale*

By whom enrolled *Capt. E. L. Thompson*

Remarks:

*Claims account
of a fine horse*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
•Roll taken: -Roll'd (B. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. L. Thompson

1775
Thomas J

Co. 2, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50536871

6901

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

See also:

See also

(Confederate.)
J 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4) Texas.

J. Thomas
Capt., Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,
for *Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb. 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

August 28

, 1863.

Where

Montgomery

By whom

J. M. Evans

Period

6 months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 186

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth
Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Thomas

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field*,
May 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes*

Date *May 24*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

By whom enrolled *A. M. Campbell*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. Smith

176
Thomas V

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536870
2	6901
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK:

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J
W. Thomas

Put, Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,
for *Aug 28, 1863 to Feb 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 28*, 186*3*.

Where *Montgomery*

By whom *J. M. Evans*

Period *6 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time _____, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. M. Booth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas

J. N. Thomas

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 22 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field*
January 30, 1864.

County of residence *Montgomery*

Date *January 24*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

By whom enrolled *J. N. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. B. & Co.

Copyright

477
Thompson W

Co. D, 4^A ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536908

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. W. Thompson

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Montgomery Co.*
Jan'y 29, 1864.

Date *Camp in the field*

Place of enrollment *W. Campbell*

By whom enrolled *Exempt as courier*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. W. D. A. S.
Copy

1771
Thurston J

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536907

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate
 4 State Troops
 (to Nov. 1864) Texas.

J. Thayer
 Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
 Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.
 Name appears on a List
 of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
 into the service of the Confederate States under
 G. O. No. 16, Dist of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *March 20, 1864.*
 County of residence *Montgomery Co.*
 Date *March 24, 1864.*
 Place of enrollment *Camp in the field.*
 By whom enrolled *J. M. Campbell.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
 armed or men who had been enlisted during the latter part
 of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
 piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
 served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

E. A. B. Co. 4th
 Cavalry.

479
Trarks U

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537167

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

T

U. Marks

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41½ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
near Camp Jany 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment

Jan. 30
Camp in the field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

Enrolled

1750
Todd William

Co. E, 4^A ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537074	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Wm. Todd,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes.*

Remarks: *Sworn in*
Over 45 years of age.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith

Copyist.

451
Townsend M

Co. H, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537221

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Townsend;

Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

years.

appears on a

List

of the organization named above, between
ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

county of residence

State

Place of enrollment

the 4th.

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Must be
Absent without

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Booth

482
Grenkman H.

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536761

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

T

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Frankman

_____, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

County of residence

Austin

Date

Jan 31, 186

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
near Cedar Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. L. H. H. H. H. H.

Remarks:

*Claims exempt
as a miller.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
joined in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Small indent: "Rec'd (D. M. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Small mark:

E. H. Beach

423
Tucker Albert

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

150537039

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

J
Albert Tucker,

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Waller*
Jan 30, 1864.

Date *Jan 30*
Place of enrollment *Camp near*

Cedar Lake,
By whom enrolled *J. V. H. Pace.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth,
Capt.

1863
Turley J M

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536838

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Turley,
Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Barry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

CH. R. ...

485
Hazzel E B

Co. D, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536902

2	20
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37
20	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back Mark:

Signature

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

U

E. D. Uzzell

Co. D, } 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 20 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated Camp in the field,
Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence Montgomery
Date Jan'y 24, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp in the field

By whom enrolled W. Camp bell,

Remarks: Exempt - Myopia

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

E. D. Uzzell

4186

Waldwin J. M.

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536839	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Waldwin

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

years.

appears on a

List

men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Travis

Date

May 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the first Camp.

By whom enrolled

Lt. S. G. Kingsbury.

Campy

Remarks:

absent.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

E. M. ...

457
Vanalstyme J.

Co. 40, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536967	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

21

J. Vanalstyne,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated

Camp Gray

July 1

, 1864.

Remarks:

at 5:45 p.m. in Fort

Greene,

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. A. Booth

4/98
Hamm J. F.

Co. E, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.
(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537075	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

V

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. J. Vannoy

, Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp Near Cedar*
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Madison*

Remarks: *Person*
Over 45 years of age

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. B. Smith

Copyright.

2784
Hanninkle D.L.

Co. H, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537187

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Box Name:

See also Tenn's Regt Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

V

O. L. Vanvinkle

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

..... years.

..... appears on a

List

..... men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

..... list dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Hill

Date

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the

field.

By whom enrolled

James V. Lindendale

Remarks

Detained on duty.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. Bassett

Captain

VOUCHER No. 4

Paid the... 2... day of... July... 1864

S. L. Vanman (Kle)

4 Regt. U. S. C. S.

From the... 11... day of... Nov... 1863

To the... 15... day of... July... 1864

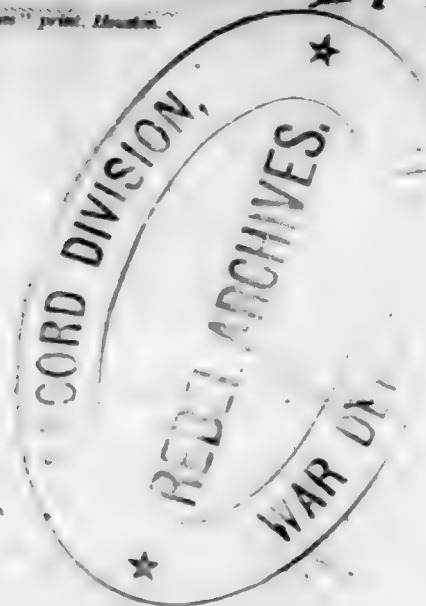
Pay,.....\$ 282 00

To..... years' service,

Forage,.....

Amount...\$ 282 00

"None" print, then.



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To

J. G. H. H.

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay— For myself, <i>1st Genl</i>	<i>1862</i>	<i>1863</i>							<i>REMARKS: 2nd Genl. H. H. H. was on the staff of Genl. H. H. H. duty 1st Genl. of a company of the 1st Regt of Infantry transferred to the service of the Confederate States he is entitled to rank and pay accordingly.</i>
For myself for years' service.	<i>1862</i>	<i>1863</i>							
For horses,	<i>1862</i>	<i>1863</i>							

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate

States, on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from *no pay*

and to the day of 18

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Mr. Thompson* on Chief Clerk *21* day of *July* 1864 the sum of *Two Hundred, Eighty two* being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay \$ *282 09*

To years' service.

Forage

Amount \$ *282 09*

(Signed Duplicate) *D. L. H. H.*

WAR DEPARTMENT
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

IN REPLY
REFER TO

000

JANUARY 10, 1935.

Respectfully returned to

Archivist,
Texas Library and Historical Commission,
State Library,
Austin, Texas.

The records show that D. L. Vanwinkle, also borne as D. L. Van Winkle, not found as David Lawson Van Winkle, Company E, 4 Regiment Texas Infantry, (State Troops), Confederate States Army, was elected 1 Lieutenant, November 11, 1863, and was paid for service as such to February 15, 1864, at about which time the regiment was mustered out of service. His residence is shown as Hill County, Texas.

Some of the men of this regiment subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, and his name appears as a private of Company E, that regiment, on a Regimental Return of the organization for the month of March, 1865, which shows him on extra or daily duty in the Regimental Quartermaster Department.

There are no muster rolls on file of the company, and no record has been found to show date and place of enlistment, or other record of service.

Major General,
The Adjutant General.
BY

Viereck H

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537123

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

V

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Vireck

Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41½* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*,
Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Sgt. Asst. Capt. Comd. Camp.*

Remarks: *Claims exemption*
for supporting soldiers
families.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. Booth

(CONFEDERATE.)

V. ✓ State Troops Gen.

Henry Veireck

St. Co. D. of State Troops

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Genl
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Dec. 9, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 201

H. A. Johnson

Copyist

Valle J

Co. F, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

150537183

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

V

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Voelkel,

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

appears on a

List

man, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Cany, Jan 30, 1864

County of residence *Austin*

Date *Jan 30*, 1864

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar lake

By whom enrolled *Capt. S. B. Aust.*

Remarks: *Absent without*
leave

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
burned of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

E. H. Bassett,

Original.

Vernhohl

Co. F, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50537121

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Best Man:

See also

21 (Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Hornbush

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
 { Texas State Troops.

Age..... years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp, Jan, 30, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Bush,
Capt.

1793
Wagner R

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537117

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

W

R. Maguire

Co. F, 4th Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *20* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan. 20, 1864.

County of residence *Austin*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith
Capt.

1779
Wahrman H

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536842

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Mahumant

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Texas

Date

May 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the pine land,

By whom enrolled

H. S. Kingbury

Remarks

Candy

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. Booth.

Copy

475
Waltz H F

Co. H, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537188

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W

W. F. Walters

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Fayette

Date

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the

State of Louisiana

By whom enrolled

Wm. A. Henderson

Remarks

Attended on duty

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Ross Jr.

Copy.

Ward J.

Co. A, 4th ~~Regt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536697	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

00

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

M
J. Ward,

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Same appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Official Index: - Part 4 (A. R. C.) Vol. 6, 1862.

E. B. Smith.

457
Hard Julius

Co. E, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.
(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537046	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Signature: _____
NAME: _____
See also _____

W

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Julius Ward,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 39 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence Grimes.

Date Jan. 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp near
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled Lt. V. H. Paul.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864 on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
joined in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

E. H. Paul

(58 & 59.)

VOUCHER No. 42

Paid the 25 day of June 1864

Private J. J. Ward
Co. F. 4th Reg. S. I. C.

29 49
100 Dollars.

J. J. Ward

B. 4 TEXAS 57

FORM No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I certify that the within named A. Ward Private
of Captain H. H. Hightower Company (E) of the Fourth
Regiment of State Troops born in 1823
in the State of Georgia aged forty
years six feet six inches high fair complexion blue eyes, and by
Occupation farmer was enlisted by Capt H. H. Hightower
at Camp San Jacinto on the twenty day of
August 1863, to serve six months and is now entitled to discharge
by reason of Expiration term of Service

The said A. Ward was not paid for any part of
the term include the day of 186 and has pay due him from that time
There is due to him nothing dollars, traveling expenses from

the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing dollars, on

account of nothing
Given in duplicate at Month of Aug this 8 day of Oct 1864
W. H. Price
2 Lt Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER,

For pay from 28th of August 1863, to 8th of February
1864 being 9 months and eleven days, at twelve dollars per month. 59 40
For pay for traveling from to miles, at being
For Amount,
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn Balance paid, 59 40

Received of My Chapman Hamlen P. M. this 25th
day of June 1864 fifty nine dollars
and four cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: J. M. Evans Capt A. A
A. Ward [Signed in Duplicate.]

Harnecke 26

Co. A, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536763

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

See also

W (Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(G. O. No. 1863-4.) Texas.

H. Warner,
Co. A, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a List
of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Not dated, 1864.

County of residence Austin,
Date Jan 21, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp near the Texas
River, Texas.

By whom enrolled Capt. E. L. Harrison.

Remarks: About picked at
McNell's plantation.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
• Roll introduced: - Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Back mark:

E. A. D. each.

✓ Warren A. J.

Co. H, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537222

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

See also:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

W

A. J. Marshall

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Waller

Date

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in

the field

By whom enrolled

James S. Landis, del.

Remarks:

*Detained as a
Express messenger.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. A. Rasmussen
Captain.

Warwick V

Co. H, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537224

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

W. M. Mawick
Co. H, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

years.

appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

McLellan
Jan. 29, 1864.
Camp in
the field
By whom enrolled *James S. Gaudin, date,*
Remarks *Detained to take*
of men.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

CH R. & Co
Copyist.

501. 1
Waters H. H.

Co. 20, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

150536941

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

W | 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. W. Walters,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated

Camp Canyon
Feb 1, 1864.

Remarks

At 15 Oct. in Govt
Service.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Davis,
Capt.

582
Watkins V. E.

Co. H, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537223

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. E. Watkins,

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Miss.

Date

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in

the field.

By whom enrolled

James S. Lauderdale,

Remarks

*Reported drafted
illegally as muster
roll.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. R. Smith

Copy.

533
Watkins E. A.

Co. H, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537246

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein.....○

Number of personal papers herein.....○

Back NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W

E. A. Mat Riss,

Co. H, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, between
the ages of 18 and 45 years enrolled under G. O.
No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

County of residence

Spencer

, 186

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Heard R. [unclear]

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. [unclear]

534
Watrous N. H.

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536769

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N. H. Watrons,

Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

31 years.

Same appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Gravett

Date

Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field Camp.

By whom enrolled

N. G. Kingsbury

Remarks:

Lt. Comdg. Compr.

Present. - has a
Substitute in U. S. Army
not liable to conscription.
an alien.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

ENR 2000

505
Weatherly A

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537082	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

DEPT. MARK:

See also

Confederates
4 State Troops
(to Mar. 1863-4) | T

M
A. Weatherly
Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List:

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Rio, Aug. 30, 186*4*.

County of residence *Washita*

Remarks: *Residence*
Under 18 years of age.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the winter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, in ex-
piation of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

Chas. A. Smith
Clerk

506
Weatherly F A

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537076

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W

F. A. Weatherly.

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated

*Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan'y 30*, 1864.

County of residence

Walker

Remarks:

Over 45 years of age

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith

507
✓
Welhausen, H.

Co. A, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536764	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	

Number of medical cards herein.....9

Number of personal papers herein.....0

DEPT MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Melhansen,

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *30* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .*

County of residence

Houston

Date

June 31, 186 .*

Place of enrollment

*Camp in the field
Near Cedar Lake*

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Hunsicker

Remarks:

*Claims exempt as
an apothecary.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. H. Beach,

Captain

568
Welsh H. J.

Co. 20, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536930

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M
H. J. Welsh

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of man belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the pine near*
the mouth of Caney, Tex., Feb'y 1, 1864.

Age *51* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Smith

509
Vannewieser John

Co. F, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537087

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W

John Mennewiest
Co. F, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 45 1/2 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, under 18 and over 45 years, belonging to
the organization named above.

List dated Camp in the field
Near Camp Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence Austin

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Beck

Original

510
West J

Co. F, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537185

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Date Recd: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

W 4 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. West

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp in the field
Near Cany, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence Austin

Date Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp in the
field near Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled Capt. S. B. Dunn.

Remarks: Absent without
leave.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

E. H. R. Smith,

Capt.

Westbrook J. A.

Co. D, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536905

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

TEXAS.

M

J. H. Westbrook

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *24* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field*
July 30, 1864.

County of residence *Montgomery Co*
July 29, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field*

By whom enrolled *W. Campbell*

Remarks: *Enrolled by having
a substitute in the*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. B. Smith

512
Weysinger &

Co. *A*, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536929

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

S. Meysinger,
Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
the mouth of Caney, Tex., Feb'y 1, 1864.

Age *45* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. R. & Co.
Capt.

White Joseph H.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537044

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

See also

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Dec. 1862-4.)

Texas.

Jos. W. White.

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *32* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 28, 1864.

List dated

Camp near Cedar

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Cedar Lake, V. H. Parr;
Remarks: *Claims exemption on*
account of having substituted
in Confederate service, as the
principals have not yet been
ordered into service.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Root.

Copy

Whitley William

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537041

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(to Nov. 1863-4)

Texas.

Wm Whitley

Co. E, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

40 years.

Same appears on a

List

men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Waller*
Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake,

By whom enrolled *Lt V. H. Pace,*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. Bost.

Whittlock R

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50536840

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Whittlock,

....., Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

May 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the Pine Camp,

By whom enrolled

Col. S. King

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. A. Smith,

Capt.

Wickland J. R.

Co. C, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536841

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

W

J. N. McCloud
Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 20, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. Beach
Copy.

517
Hiebusch F

Co. F, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537184	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W

F. Miebusch

Co. F, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp in the field*
Near Camp Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Washington*
Jan 30, 1864.

Date

Place of enrollment *Camp in the*
field near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *Capt Robt Stuart*

Remarks *favorable & till further*
order.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

Ex-Recd.

575
Viederanders G

Co. G, 4. ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536773

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book NAME: _____

✓ See also _____

W (Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.) Texas.

E. Wiedersheim
Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Castro

1864.

Date

Place of enrollment

Camp in the first Regt.

By whom enrolled

St. King Shury

Remarks

Present. Enrolled
as Corporal at work for
Government when drafted.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith.
Copyist.

Wiley A. P.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537043

1	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. P. Wiley

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan'y 30, 186*4*.

County of residence *Walker*,
Date *Jan'y 30*, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake.

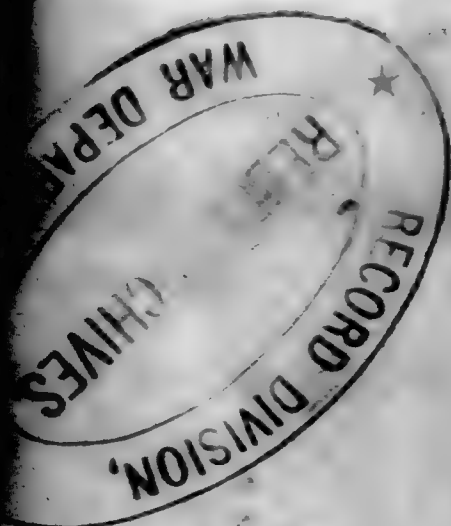
By whom enrolled *Lt V. H. Pace*.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. Booth



Hd. Qrs. Camp Slaughter
Jan 14. 1864

Spec. Order 20

Asst. Dir. Smith
Capt. Bondy

MENT.

File

Sta. Pr. Camp Slaughter
Jan 14 " 1864

Special Order
No 20

III Captain Alder Provost Marshal, Camp
Slaughter, will place private M. P. Wiley, Comp. E. 4th
Regt. Ark. State Troops in charge of a sufficient guard
and conduct him to the Eastern Sub District Sta.
Pr. The Guard will not release private Wiley until
he is duly placed in charge of a guard authorized
to receive him.

Wm. Smith
Capt. Comdg Camp

1864

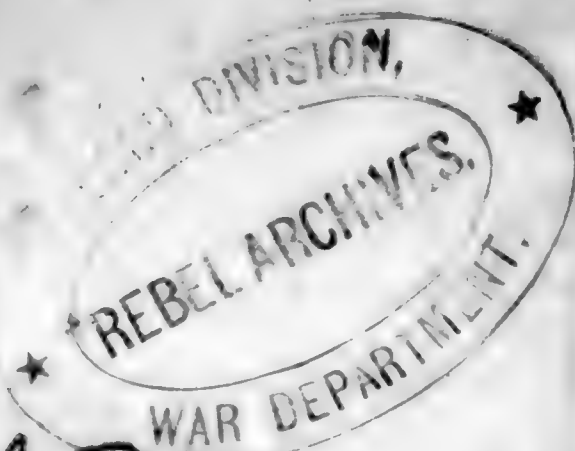
Col. Robert Smith

to

Capt. Aldrich

A. A. Gent

Jan. 15. /64



A. P. Worley

Co - 4 Regt S.T.

Tex

Fort Los. Camp Slaughter
Jan 18. 1864

Captain L. C. Mayhew

A. A. Co.

E. I. D. of Texas

Captain,

A very considerable and increasing dissension exists among the State troops of this Camp. It has been caused in no small degree by the disloyal sentiments and doctrines disseminated among them with some active zeal by private St. John of the 4th Regt. State Troops. Mr. Wilson has been a lawyer of high standing and is possessed of much ingenious ability. — With other similar opinions of doctrines he has ^{the following:} maintained, that the Govt. of the Southern Confederacy is a "Military Dictatorship" — he advocates the principles of the Common Sense pamphlet of Butler & Baldwin — has condemned them and is now expressing himself in favor of a reconstruction of the Union through conventions of the people North and South — says we are whipped, and that there is no hope of peace by fighting, that we should lay

down our arms and try other means - and in
connection with the last opinion, he adds there is no
hope of previous intercession. - He alludes to the Gov.
and people in stating confidently that there is
a power more than the three times
itself. - He proclaims that the Congress Act

of the Congress Act is nullified by the lately enacted
Law on the abolition of the Texas Legislature, and
maintains that the people of Texas consequently owe no
obedience to the Congress Act. - and that and
other opinions of a similar import and tendency.

He has disseminated these and similar opinions
with great assiduity, - their baneful influence in
disaffection the minds of the members of the State
Troops is unbounded, - but all possible doubt.

It has accordingly directed Charges to be
preferred. - There will be sent up tomorrow to you
the case. In the mean time it has appeared to me
decidedly advisable not to keep him in the camp;
he has therefore been sent ^{placed} ~~under~~ guard in arrest
and sent under guard to your Sta. Post - to be held
in arrest subject to such orders as may be issued
in his case by the Major Gen. Comd. E. S. P. of Texas.

I feel confident that his arrest and removal will
be productive of much better feeling in the Regiment to
which he belongs as well as among the other State Troops.

On an ordinary occasion should I send a party in quest
to be guarded. But in the opinion of the commanding
officer of the regiment as well as in my own, it has been
deemed desirable to do so in the present case.

I am, Captain,

Very truly

Yours ob. serv.

Abel Smith

Co. Comd. Camp 4th Regt.

Please return
this letter to the files
L. G. A.
W. A. B.

^r Wiley. A. P.

Huntville, Texas

Protest against the appointment of
J. H. Thomson as Postman

PERSONAL FILES OF

J. H. Thomson
late mayor



H. Hays
Capt & Pro Mgr
Houston.

February 9th 1864.

Orders to treating
Mrs Wiley roughly

Respectfully refers
to Brig Gen Stanley
Jr of Staff for information

W. H. Miller
Maj & Pro Mgr
C. F. H.

Houston 14 9/64

File

RECORD

Protestant Marshal's Office
Houston, Texas, Feb 9th 1862

Major W. H. Thyllstedt
Pro. Marshal's Office
Major General D. H. ...

The communication from
H. P. Turner, A. A. Genl. complaining of
knowing been guilty of treating Mrs Wiley
of H. P. Wiley roughly; not only surprised,
perfectly astonished me. I called on Mr Wiley
according for an explanation; he could give me
none, and I went with him to see Mrs Wiley. She
told me, I did not get an interview. Mr Wiley
informed me, that it was nothing; that
he thought hard of me for not allowing her
to visit him in the Guard House, without obtaining
order from List No 22.

By reference to the order issued by Maj
Magruder, you will see Major Wiley was to be
kept here (Wiley) and placed in close confinement.
I done nothing but carry out the order; and
had of sending a guard to arrest him, I went
person and as I thought in a very quiet modest
gentlemanly manner (and for which Mr W
thanked his thanks.

Judge Jones was in the Office at the time
Mr Wiley applied to visit her husband. She appeared
to be excited, and I took particular pains to
show her how she might obtain permission to
visit the Guard House, much less did I go far.

at myself as to offer an indignity or treat
 myself, Mrs. H. When I shall have been
 guilty of insulting a Gentleman, much
 I am, intentionally, may my Dear Wife
 family fail to recognise me.

I hereby agreed to command

Er. H. R. R. R.

James & Peter MacLean Houston

Wilhelm C

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50536782	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

TEXAS.

W
C. Wilhelm,

*Sgt., Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.*

Age *42* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belonging to the organization named above, enrolled in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Smith.
Capt.

Wilkerson M

Co. 20, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536968

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Check MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W
M. Nickerson
Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated

Camp Gray
July 1, 1864.

Remarks:

At Muster in
Hospital

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expiration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. H. D. Smith

Williams A. H.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537047

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Dec. 1862-4)

TEXAS.

N
A. N. Williams,
Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence

Waller.

Date

Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp near
Cedar Lake,

By whom enrolled

J. V. H. Pace,

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check:

C. H. Smith.

Williamson J. H.

Co. D, 4th ~~Baton~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536909 =
2 6940 =

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Very Respectfully,
J. H. Williamson

See also:

(Confederate.)

W

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Williamson

Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field,*
January 30, 1864.

County of residence *Montgomery Co.*

Date *January 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field,*

By whom enrolled *J. H. Campbell,*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Beach

Captain

(Confederate.)

W 4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Williamson

, Co. D, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated Camp Camp
Feb 1, 1864.

Remarks: At det 1 as Cavalry

* Enlistment entry cancelled

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Baacke
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

21

24

Private J. E. Highley

Appears on a Register of

Receiving and Wayside Hospital,
or General Hospital No. 9,
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted *Jan 9*, 1865.

Disposition *Buried in grave*

Date *Mar 10*, 1865.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 109, page 236.

(236)

A. L. Moser

Copyright.

Willis J

Co. A, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50536765

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

DEPT. MARK:

See also

W

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Willis,

Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

March 17, 1864

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

claims exemption
as a physician

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
*Roll indexed: -Reg'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. H. Booth
Capt.

521
Winder J A
Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.
(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537048

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W

J. A. Winder,

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes*
Jan 30, 1864.

Date *Jan 30*
Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake,

By whom enrolled *St. V. H. Pace,*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank:

E. H. Pace

596

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

50536906

1 50536906

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of personal papers herein

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W Winslow

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated *Camp in the field.*
January 30, 1864.

County of residence *Montgomery Co.*
Date *January 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp in the field.*

By whom enrolled *J. W. Campbell.*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Bask

Winston H

Co. 40, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536873

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

NAME:

Age

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W

W. Winstanley

Put, Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of men, of the organization named above, who
have re-enlisted in the army of the Confederate
States,

for *Aug. 28, 1863 to Feb. 10, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 28

, 1863.

Where

Montgomery

By whom

J. M. Lewis

Period

6 months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay during Enlistment,

, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

E. H. Smith

Winters, A.

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537045	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

MARK:

See also

(Confederate)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

W
A. Winters.

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Same appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan. 30, 1864.

County of residence

Walker

Date

Jan. 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp near
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled

L. V. H. Pace,

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth
Capt.

528A

Witte, V.

Co. *a*, 4 Texas Infantry.(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Rank: _____

See also _____

My Garrison Pay Master
I will pay whenever the
funds

By Command of
My Dear Magistrate

John Taylor
A.A.

Vol. 4 Jan 87

9600

Franklin St. N.Y.

J. M. H.

Dec 27 1844

Form No. 58.

Certificate to be given a Soldier at the time of his Discharge.

I CERTIFY, That the within named

V Witte
 a *Private* of Captain *E. L. Theumann* Company () of the
 4th *Regiment* of *Infantry T. S. T.* born in *Hanover*
 in the State of *Germany* aged *43* years, *five* feet
six inches high, *fair* complexion, *blue* eyes, and by *occupation*
Farmer was enlisted by *Col John Sayles*
 at *Camp Randle* on the *6th* day of *August* 1863.
 to serve *6 months* and is now entitled to discharge by reason of
expiration of term

The said *Private V Witte* was ~~not paid~~ *not paid since enlistment*
 to include the day of *186*, and has pay due from that
 time to the present date.

There is due to him *1* Dollars traveling
 expenses from *1* the place of discharge, to
 the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.
 There is due him *0* Dollars and
 cents, for use of Horse at 40 cents per day.

There is due him *0* Dollars
 He is indebted to the Confederate States *0* Dollars
 on account of *0* this *11th* day of *June* 1864.

Given in duplicate at

Approved
By Command of *E. L. Theumann, Capt* Commanding Company.
May 2nd Magister
13th day of
A. A. F.

Form No. 59.

For pay from *1st* of *August* 1863 to *1st* of
July 1864 being *11* months and
 days, at *Eleven* Dollars per month, *66 00*

For pay for traveling from *0* being *0* miles, at

Amount,

Deduct for clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid, *66 00*

Received of *May Thompson* *Chief Clerk* S. Army, this *27*
 day of *Sept* 1864 *by* *11* Dollars
 and *0* Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates)

WITNESS:

E. S. Bolling
may mtd

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be, on the back, witnessed by a Commanding Officer, or
 practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

✓ Witworth W.

Co. A, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536762

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

M. Milwacker

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

County of residence

Waco

Date

Jan. 31, 186

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Thompson

Remarks:

*detached on board
of gun boat Mary Miller*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
*Roll included: "Roll" (D. R. Q.) Feb. 6, '64."

Book mark:

E. L. Thompson

WOLF H

Co. B, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536774

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W

W. Wall

Co. C, 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G.O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence

Brook

Date

Jan'y 30

Place of enrollment

Camp in the first Camp.

By whom enrolled

St. Louis, Mo.

Remarks:

Present. Has ex-emption as member by Gen. J. R. Lubbock.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

EN R. 20th

Wolfe William

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537049

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Wm. Wolpe

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar
Lake Jan 30*, 1864.

County of residence *Grimes.*

Date *Jan 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near
Cedar Lake.*

By whom enrolled *H. V. H. Pae.*

Remarks: *Claims exemption
as Alien, also as worker
in Bon & Press foundry.*

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

E. H. Ross

Chief of Office
Dist of Texas N M & A
Anderson April 29/64

Capt W S Good

Requesting the detail
of Sentries

Wm Wolfe and
J W A. [unclear]

Co. 16. 20 Tex Inf
How are they employed

Com m

Detailled May 25th

Respectfully forwarded
through Major H Willke
Chief of Ordnance
Dist of Texas N M & A

A true copy
[unclear]

Had gutters 20th May
Galveston May 17/64

Proposed ally for
manned to Capt
C M Mason, with
request that he
make an order
in the premises

W M. [unclear]
Col [unclear]

Chief of Office
Galveston May 20. 1864

Forwarded.
J. M. Harris
Sentry. [unclear]
[unclear]
Detail

No 8.

Office of Chief of Artillery
Houston Texas May 2 1864

Respectfully forwarded and
forwarded to Major Chas M Mason

Signed H Willke
Major & Chief of Artillery
Dist of Texas N M & A

Office of Chief of Artillery
Houston Texas May 3 1864

Respectfully returned to Capt
S Good Chief of Office with
remark that he may retain
them, but to state the Chief
of Office, they are needed for

By Command of
Brig Gen S O. Roberts
Major H Willke
Chief of Artillery
Dist of Texas N M & A

A true copy
[unclear]

Chief Clerk's Office
Dist. of Texas N 307 00
Austin April 29 1864

Capt Chas M. Mason
A. A. Genl
Houston

Capt.

I would most respectfully ask for the detail of the following named men viz

W^m Holae and

F. W. Baumgartner,

who are now in my employ, having been detailed from the State Troops, but have now under the General Order volunteered in the Conf States Service and have been assigned by Lieut R. W. Foster, recruiting Officer for Emory's Regiment, to Co. H. 24 Regt of Texas Infantry. These men are good workmen, and I wish to retain them. Please therefore to issue the detail without delay, or they will have to report to their Company.

Very Copy,
Wm. H. Wood,
Off. of the
Harris Office

Very respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
Signed, W. Spalding Good
Capt of Artillery
Adj. Genl Officer

572
Womack F H

Co. 20, 4 ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536970

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

TEXAS.

W.

F. H. Hornack

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of details from the organization named above.

List dated

Camp Gray

July 1, 1864.

Remarks: At 10 P.M. in Gar

Francis

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

E. A. B. A. C. H.

Wood J H

Co. E, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50537040

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Date Made:

✓ See also

W

(Confederate)

4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Wood

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Name appears on a

List

of men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence *Walker*

Date *Jan'y 30*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp near*
Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled *J. V. H. Paul*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on ex-
piration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
joined in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

E. H. Boster

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wm. H. ...
...
...
Appears on a

List

of sick and attendants

General Hospital,
Liberty, Texas.

List dated

... 186

Remarks:

...

*This sent in reply to circular letter dated "Houston, Nov. 10, 1862"

Book mark:

J. D. ...

Wood O. H. P.

Co. 2, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536914	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

W

A. H. P. Wood,

Co. D, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on an

Affidavit

of men belonging to the organization named above,
over 45 years of age.

Affidavit dated *Camp in the field near*
the mouth of Campy. Tex. Feby, 1864.

Age *45* years.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. A. Booth
Copy

Warner Gus

Co. E, 4 ~~Battalion~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537042

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 4 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Gus Worner

Co. E, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 35 years.

Same appears on a

List

men, of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated Camp near Cedar
Lake, Jan 30, 1864.

County of residence Grimes.

Date Jan 30, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp near
Cedar Lake.

By whom enrolled H. V. H. Pace.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
joined in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

Ed. A. ...

776
Yates Septimus

Co. C, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.

(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50536780

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)
4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Septimus *Yall*
Co. C, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *16* years.

Name appears on a

List:

of men between the ages of 18 and 45 years, belong-
ing to the organization named above, enrolled
in obedience to G. O. No. 16, dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

May 30, 1864.

County of residence

Date

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

At Camp in the hills Ariz.
At Camp King County.
Substitute for W. Doughty
Francis County.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. H. Basch,
Copper.

Yoas Charles
Co. E, 4. ~~Regt.~~ Texas Inf.
(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537083

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Chas. Yoas.

Co. E, { 4th Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Name appears on a

List

of enlisted men over 45 and under 18 years of age
belonging to the organization named above.

List dated *Camp near Cedar*
Lake, Jan'y 30, 1864.

County of residence

Walker.

Remarks:

Absent.
Under 18 years of age.

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
formed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1862, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, on expi-
ration of term of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in Terry's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

C. R. Smith.

536

Jackas J
Co. *A*, 4th ~~Batt~~ Texas Inf.
(State Troops,
6 Months, 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50536766	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

(Confederate.)

4 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

3

J. Zachas,

, Co. A, { 4 Regiment Infantry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Name appears on a

List

men from the organization named above enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16. Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.,
dated Jan. 26, 1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

County of residence

Houston

Date

July 31, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp in the field
near Cedar Lake

By whom enrolled

Capt. E. L. Meunier

Remarks

Admitted pick at camp
near Mouth of Bernard

The 4th Regiment Texas State Troops appears to have been
composed of men who had been enlisted during the latter part
of 1863, and it was mustered out in February, 1864, at
the camp of service. Some of the men subsequently
served in the 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Capt. E. L. Meunier.

E. L. Meunier

Co. A. Oswald's 4th Battⁿ
Texas Infantry.

Org^d Nov. 4/61

Alexander, S. C, to Co A 3rd Tex
Kauffman, Adolphus I,
Merrem, Edgar --- 2, to Co A 3rd Tex
Fricke, Frederick -- 2, to 1st Co, 2nd Tex Inf

Some of the members of this Co.
afterwards served in 3rd Regt Tex Inf

6. Months men

Introduced

O. B. Oswald's 4th Battⁿ
Texas Infantry
Orgd. Nov 6/61

Quitsch, Theodore -- C
Guernoy, Gustave -- 1,
Maas, Max, --- 2.
Helbig, Gottlob, --- 2.

R. Helbig 2
To Post
Munich's Co
Western's Regt

6 months M. 27.

Some of these, who subsequently
served in Wards Texas Regt
5 identified in Co F, 2nd Battⁿ

Index

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Field & Staff)

4 Battr. Texas Infantry
(6 mos., 1861-2)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537475	■
2		■
3		■
4		■
5		■
6		■
7		■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■
20		■

(Confederate.)

Master and Roll
Field & Staff

4th Battalion Tex. Inf. (1st Regt. 1862)

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Master Roll of the Field
and Staff of the 4th
Battalion Tex. Infantry
Commanded by Maj. G.
Oswald, from the 3
day of Dec 1861, to the
30 day of April 1862,
when returned out of
service at San Francisco
reason of expiration of term
of service and by virtue of
Special Order No. 633 Hq. 2nd
Dept of Texas April 28-62
(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify on honor that
this Master Roll exhibits
the true state of the
Field and Staff of
4th Battalion Tex. Inf.
sub for the period herein
mentioned, and that
I have mustered them
out of the service this 30 day of
April 1862.

G. Steele

Signed & Mustering Officer

Date: April 30, 1862

Witness: San Francisco, Tex

W. B. Hall

✓ 2

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Regimental.)

4 Battr Texas Infantry
(6 mos. 1861-2)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537522	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10	5	2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

4 Baylor Texas Sub
Regt
(6 mos 1861-2)

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

base Jacinto, Harris
Co. Texas

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS

W. H. H. Hall

**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co. A,
(6 mo. 1861-2)

4 Battr. Texas Infantry

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537476	2
2	7477	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 4th ^{Battalion} Regt ^{Sexes} Div

Company Muster-in Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster Roll of Capt
B. Alexander Co. in
as well as Battalion
Brigade of Sexes Div
commanded by Col.
called into the service
of the Confederate States
in the Provisional Army
under the provisions of
the act of Congress
passed Feb - 1861 by
Brig Genl J. M. Smith (Gen)

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify in honor that
I have carefully
examined the names
whose names are here
on this roll and
have accepted them into
the service of the Confederate
States for the term of
6 months unless some dis-
charged or longer if in the
opinion of the General and an
emergency exists for further
service and then could discharge
of proper authority from this
day of Nov. 1861

J. M. Smith, Brig Genl
W. H. Hall

FEB. 15.

50537476

1912.

from the 4 days
Nov. 1811. Date of
this muster for the
term of 6 mos. unless
soon discharged or
longer if in the
opinion of the Genl
commanding an
emergency exists for
further service and
then until discharged
by proper authority.

(Confederate.)

Co A 4 Better Texas Inf
(6 mos. 1861-2)

Co. Muster and Roll
(CAPTION OF ROLL)

Muster and Roll of Capt
S. Alexander Co. Cavalry
6th Arty Brigade of Texas
Maj. H. E. Smith, called
into the service of the
Confederate States in the
provisional army, under
the provisions of the act of
Congress passed Feb-1862
being sent J. C. H. H. (Ct)

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER)

I certify in favor that
I have carefully ex-
amined the names of the
men, and that I have
registered them out
of the service of the
Confederate States this
30 day of April 1862

W. H. H. and
Mustering Officer
Date - April 30, 1862
Location - San Antonio

W. H. H. H.

50537477 2161
FEB 1962

State of Texas
for the term of 6 mos
service, and discharged
to the 30 day of April
1962, when awarded
out of service by reason
of expiration of term of
service, and by virtue of
Special Order No. 632,
Hd. 20. Dept. of Texas,
Houston, April 28, 1962
(at San Antonio, Texas)
+ 1000 ROLL

✓ 4
**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Co. B)

4 Batta. Texas Infantry

(6 mos. 1861-2)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

150537478

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

Co B. 1st Battalion Texas Inf
~~Co B. 1st Battalion Texas Inf~~
(6 mos 1861-2)
6th Muster Out Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL.)

Muster Roll of Capt
The Luitels company
in Oswalds Battalion
(Brigade) of Texas Vol
commanded by Maj
Th. Oswald, called
into the service of the
Confederate States in the
Provisional Army under
the provision of the act
of Congress passed Feb
1861 by Brig Genl (over)

(CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.)

I certify in honor that
I have carefully examined
the men whose names
are on this roll and
have mustered them out
of the service of the
Confederate States this
30 day of April 1862.

C. Steele

Secy and
Mustering Officer
Date April 30 1862
Station - San Jacinto.

W. Mulhall

EB 18.

50537478

1912.

P. O. Hibert from the
6 day of Nov 1862 (date
of this muster) for the
term 6 mos unless
sooner discharged
to the 31 day of April
1863 when entered
out of service at San
Jacinto, Texas by reason
of expiration of term
of service and by virtue
of special order No.
632, Hd Qrs Dept of Texas
Houston Tex in 28 1862

Ackenbeck. A

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537461	20
2	7488	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Regt Name: _____

(Confederate.)

A

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

U. A. Kember

Priv., { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut W. Nicholas

Period 6 Mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Deserted Dec 4,
1861

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. A. Kember

6

(Confederate.)

a

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

U. Wickenbeck

Priv., Co. B, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 4

, 1861.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Deserter

Has been dropped from
this return

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Whaley

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

U

4

U. Ackerman

Pvt 4 Reg T S T

Appears on a

List

of prisoners against whom charges have been preferred, remaining in prison at Houston, Texas, on the day of inspection.

List dated

Nov 13

, 186*2*

When committed *Nov 14*

, 186

Charges *Disertion*

By whom committed *Lieut Col J. H.*

Barnes

Remarks: *Charges forwarded to Hdqrs.*

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

J. B. Murphy

✓
Abrams. H.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

30537283
7346

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

4
Date Recd: _____

By: _____

(Confederate.)

a

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. Allen

Plt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Desk mark:

W. Bullhall

(Confederate.)

(1)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. W. W. W.

S. A.

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Wm W. W. W.

Period 1 mo

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. W. W. W.

✓ 7
Alban Fred.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	57537472	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

Signature: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Oswell's Battery Tex.

Fred Alban

Bvt Co B, Oswell's Bate

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Rubeola

Admitted Jan 26, 1862

Returned to duty Feb 17, 1862

Discharged from service, 186

Deserted, 186

Furloughed, 186

Died, 186

Remarks:

Med. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 56

W. A. Johnson

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

a

Fred Allen

Private, { Capt. Th. Quitch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Nov 6

Where Galveston

By whom Gen W. Nichols

Period 1 mo

Note: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Died April 13
1862 at San Jacinto

This company was also known as Company B, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion
was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have served in various other Texas organizations.

Shubert

Alexander S

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5053	7263	20
2		7331	21
3		7480	22
4		7250	23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Date Recd:

200.3.20.9

(Confederate.)

(1)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

S. Alexander

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

+ signs Roll as comd'g
the company.

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
1862. by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Signature:

W. Mulhall

Copies.

11

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

S. Alexander

Capt.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1863.

Muster-out to date

April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

Where

Galveston

, 1861.

By whom

Genl. W. H. Nichols

Period

6 mos.

Note: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 3, 1862, by S. G. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 24, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Nichols

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

U
S. Alexander

Capt., Co. , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb , 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station San Jacinto, Texas
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 26, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 26, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Mulholland

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

S. Alexander
Capt., Co. A, German Battalion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the German Battalion; mustered November 4th
and 6th, 1861, for six months.

Roster dated

Not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment Nov 4, 1861.

Remarks:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Mulhall

Camp of Instruction
near Austin, Sep. 1, 1862

Major W. V. Muehlenberg
Commanding.

Transmitting Captain
J. Alexander's Muster
Roll of Texas Volunteers



Let. Recd. Tex. H. M. & A.

Camp of Instruction
Near Austin, Sep. 1, 1862.

Major W. V. Meckling
Commanding.

Transmitting Captain
S. Alexander's Muster
Roll of Texas Volunteers



Liott. Recd. Tex. H. M. & Co.

Camp of Instruction,

• Near Austin, September 1, 1862.

Capt A. M. Mason,

A. A. A. G.,

San Antonio,

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit, herewith, the Muster Roll of Captain S Alexander's Company of Texas Volunteers now at this camp.

The Muster Roll is rather incomplete owing to the fact of my not having the proper blank forms for which, however, I have made request.

Very Respectfully,

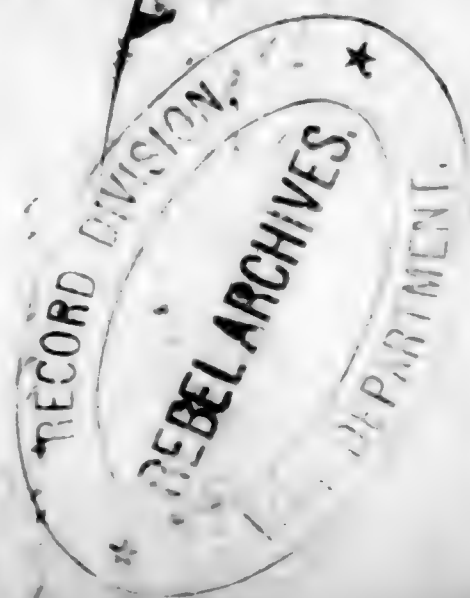
Your Obedt. Servt.,

J. Muckling.

Major & Surgeon.

✓ May 18, 1862
S.
Capt Alexander

~~Late Capt G. A. Edwards Battery~~
Under the service of
his Co. formerly of
Quail Battery



Houston

May 15
1862

Sir,

Capt Alexander, now present,
desires to tender to the Genl Commanding
his late Company, ^{of Oswald's Battalion,} now disbanded &
in Fayette County. He feels confident
that a very few days he could be here
with his command, & desire only an
order covering the case, addressed to
Genl W. E. Webb, 22^d Brigade, Texas.
State troops

J. Alexander
Lieut Captain
Co. A. Oswald's Battalion

To Genl Geo R Wilson
A. S. C. & A. A. Genl
Houston Texas

✓ 7
Amster. M.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50537329	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Name: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

A

W. W. W. W.

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. W. W. W.

✓
Aschenbeck. J.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537287
2 7347

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Notes:

(Confederate.)

A

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

G. Aschenbeck

Enl. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 1862.

Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. B. Bullhale

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

a
J. Aschenbeck

Age 19 years.
Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Period 6 mos

Note: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Re-
giment Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized December 4, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
23, 1862, by R. G. H. 602, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 23, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. B. Bullock

✓ 11
Bachmann M.

Co. *B.*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50537421</i>	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

4 Name: _____

4 _____

197
12

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Al. Buchmann

Capt. Th. Quitach's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
April 30, 1862.

When Nov 6

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom Lieut W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

Note: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Major Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. B. Bulthake

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

M. H. Backman
Private *Hawes Arty.*

Age

years.

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Dec.*

, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed *Mar. 3*

1864.

By whose order employed

Maj. Gen. Magruder

Nature of service *Tailor*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

G. C. Thompson

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

M. H. Backman
Houis Heavy Art

Age _____ years.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Jan.*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed

By whose order employed

186

Nature of service

Remarks: *Present. Employed*
by Capt. E. W. Taylor A. G. M.
Chf. Clothing Bureau

Collateral File No. 289.

L. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Hy artly

M. H. Bachmann
Pet. Howe & Hy artly

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates em-
ployed on extra duty as mechanics and labor-
ers at Houston, Texas, by Capt. E. W. Taylor.
A. Q. M.,

during the month of Nov 1864

Date of detail Mch 3

By whose order detailed 1864

Mag. Gen. Magruder
Occupation Tailor

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Hyatt

Tex

M. Bachman

Pvt. Horder Co Hyattillery
age 37 years

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers at Houston, Texas, March 1, 1865, by Capt. E. W. Taylor, A. Q. M.

Roll dated

not dated 186

Date of Detail March 3, 1864

By whose order detailed

Maj Genl Magruder

Occupation

Tailor

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

12
Bahring, L.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Baring, L.

+

Baring. L.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57537289</i>	20
2	<i>7348</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

B
Lo. Baring

Pvt. {

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

, 1861

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

Capt.

(Confederate)

B

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

G. B. Buring

Pvt.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 43 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

1861

Where Galveston

By whom Saml. W. H. Vining

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

✓ 14
Bartsch. Aug

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
8 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	5053 7420	20
2	7305	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

Signature

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

13
Fung Bantsch

Age 27 } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
years. } Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Sick in S. Hospital
Houston since Jun 24,

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Bat-

alion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. M. Hall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

U. Bantock

Appears on

Co. F, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Hospital Houston

The 4th also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. B. Bantock

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

12

Swells

Tex

Augusta C. Bartsch
Bot. Capt. Gritsch to P. Maj. Swells Regt
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<u>Phthisis Pulmon</u>	
Admitted	<u>Jan 24</u>	, 1862
Returned to duty	<u>Apr. 28</u>	, 1862
Discharged from service		, 186
Deserted		, 186
Furloughed		, 186
Died		, 186
Remarks:	<u>other appears to visit</u> <u>Salveston 3 days - indiscrep</u> <u>other 2.</u>	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 54

H. Johnson

Copyist

✓ *Binner, William*

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537280	20
2	7349	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Name: _____

(Confederate.)

5
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Wm Binner

Sgt. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where, 1861.

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Bullhall

(Confederate.)

B

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Wm Beimer

Priv., { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4, 1861

Where Galveston

By whom Genl W.H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. B. Whall

16
Berleth George

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537419	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of postpaid papers herein *0*

Back Blank:

(Confederate.)

B

4 Battalion.
(U Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Geo. Berleth

Dr. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. ,

Roll dated 5 an Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by G. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:.

W. M. Hall

17
Bertel, J.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

50537418

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Date Recd:

By Whom:

(Confederate.)

B

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Bentel

Plt. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Genl. W. Nichol

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Reduced to the
ranks from 4 corp
March 25

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by R. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

mark:

✓
Bertsch *C*

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5053</i>	<i>7315</i>	20
2		<i>7350</i>	21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank Name: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

B
C. Britsch

Priv. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

, 1861.

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 652, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Dept mark:

W. Bullock

(Confederate.)

B

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

G. Bertsch

Plt. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated September

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4, 1861.

Where Baltimore

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Mark:

W. B. Hall

✓ 171
Billig. Ad

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

50537414

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME HERE:

NO. 200

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1881-2)

Texas.

Ad Billing

Ad. B. 1004
30044 Capt. Th. Quitch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

Company _____
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862

Master-out to date april 30, 1862

Master-out to [redacted]
 Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

When *Nov 8*
Where *Galveston*
1918

When 5-6-68
Where Saint N. Vietnam
By whom 1000

Period

Period _____

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

• This company was also known as Company
tation Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

✓ 20
Böning. C

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50537423</i>	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

A
Name Blank

Age 20

(Confederate.)

B

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

C. Böning

Priv. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above,

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut W. Nichols

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

mark:

W. Bullhall

Capt.

21

Buss. D.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537425	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

B
D. Buss
Sub. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto,
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6

Where Galveston

By whom Geo. W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

Note: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 623, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. H. Hall
Capt.

✓ 22
Brandt A

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537267	20
2	7335	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
Regt. Name: _____

Co. Name: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

B

A. Brandt

Sergeant { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Gulbuston, Texas

Nov 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 652, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 29, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. B. Hall

Captain

(Confederate.)

B
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

A. Brandt

15 regt. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 9, 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Genl W. H. Nichols

Period 1 year

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book-mark:

W. M. Hall

✓ 73
Breidenstein. W.

**Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.**

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS

1	50537462	20
2	7489	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Wm. Breidenstein
Sgt. Major

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(0 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

B
W. Bridentstein

Priv. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sanguento
April 30

Muster-out to date , 1862.
, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6 , 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Geo. W. Niekirk

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: I worked Dec 3
1861

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

mark:

W. Mulhale

Copies.

B

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W. Bullock
Capt. C. B.

Appears on ... David's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 3

Place Galveston

1861.

Remarks Discharged
Has been shipped
from this return

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as David's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 602, Hqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Bullock

Capt.

✓ Brock. ²⁴ G

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537473	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Rank Private

Company B

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

B

G. B. B. B.

P. 1. } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 31, 1862.

Muster-out to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1861.

When Nov 1

Where Galveston

By whom J. C. B. B.

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: April 21, 1862

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. B. B. B.

Copy.

Brucker, O.

Co. B., 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537422	20
2	7515	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

O. Brucker

Priv

Age

25

{ Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 6

1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Serjt W. Nichols

Period

6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank must:

W. M. M. Hall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

B *W. M. Mulhale*
Appears on *W. M. Mulhale*, Co. *W. M. Mulhale*, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

W. M. Mulhale

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Mulhale

Copyist.

✓
Burger. F. H.

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537415</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank: _____

Age: _____

(Confederate.)

B

4 Battalion.

Texas.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

F. W. Burger

4 Coyle, { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861

Where Galveston

By whom Genl H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: appointed 4

Coyle March 26, 1862

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by G. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

Capt.

✓ ²⁷
Busch. H.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	505374211	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Regt Name: _____

Co. Name: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

B

H. Busch

Pvt

{ Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

April 31

, 1861.

Muster-out to date April 31

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 6

, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Genl. W. Nichol

Period

1 year

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Busch

✓ 25
Buss. F

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Drummer | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

57537276
7851

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

Rank Name:

(Confederate.)

B

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-3)

Texas

F. Bruce

Drumming } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

, 1861

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 1, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 1, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Hall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

B
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

H. Buse

Priv., { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom Lieut W. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 23, 1862, by S. O. No. 652, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 23, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Churchill

1
Cohn. J.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50534295
2 7352
3 7511
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

(Confederate.)

6

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

J. Bohm

Sr. 1.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B and was mustered out of service April 1862 by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 23, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Wulhall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

J. Bohm

Pl. 1 } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Age 31 } Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*
Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 11, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom W. H. Nichol

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 532, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. H. Nichol

Original.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

John

Lee, Co. , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*, 1862,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Hale

34
+
Dahmann. Aug

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBER.

1	50537281	20
2	7354	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name: _____

11 Φ (Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Aug Dahmann

Private { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where , 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

William Hall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

A. Schuman

Private { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 43 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom John W. H. Venable

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. W. Hall

✓ 21
Desalme, J.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50537326*
2 *7353*

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name Rank: _____

✓
Rank _____

(Confederate.)

D

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-3)

Texas

J. Devaline

Priv., { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4, 1861

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 1862 by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Mulhall

♣

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(9 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

J. Desulme

VI. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom Lieut W.H. Nichols

Period 1 mo

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

Capt.

32
✓
Ditzel William

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50537427</i>	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
Name:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Wm. Gitsel

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated May 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

Wm. Gitsel

Dohmarr, A.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dahmarr, Aug.

34
Dohman, H.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dohmann, William

35
*
Dohmann William

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBER

1	50537353	20
2	4498	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

A
Name: _____

♠

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Wm Oshmann
Priv. {

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 13 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Feb 14

Where San Jacinto, 1862.

By whom Wm. S. Oswald

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulchall



(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. Schuman
Priv., Co. A, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 13

Place San Jacinto, 1862

Remarks: Joined by
enlistment

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

Captain

Döhne. J. H.

Co. *B.*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBER

<i>30537429</i>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

H
Name: _____
Rank: _____

§

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

J. H. Döhne

Sgt.

{ Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

1864.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom Secut W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Bullchall

Domini. C

Co. *B.*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537426</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Name: _____

✓ No. _____

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

b. \$ mmm
Capt. Th. Quitsch
Bett'n Tex

b. \$ 1000
 For, { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
 Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

AGE 22 years.

A person on

Company Muster-out Roll

Company _____
of the organization named above.
San Jacinto

Company _____
 of the organization named above. _____
 Roll dated San Jacinto _____, 1862
April 30 _____, 1862
April 30 _____, 1862

all dated *April 30*, 1862
Muster-out to date *April 30*, 1862
and enrolled: , 1862

Mustering-out to date _____

Joined for duty and enrolled: _____

When

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

* This company was also known as Company B, Italian Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 29, 1862, by S. O. No. 652. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 29, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

100-443887-100

W. Marshall

0-9

Dreizehner. Fr

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537274	20
2	7342	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Wm. H. H. H.

①

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Frederick

4 Corp

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Nov 4

1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 1862 by S. G. Ho. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 25, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

F. Freyzechner

4 corps, } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 1, 1861

Where Galveston

By whom Genl W.H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Hall

30
Dreyzehner, F.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dreyzehner, F.

✓ 110
Dusser, William

Co. *B.*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS

1	57537428	20
2	7576	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Name: _____

Service: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Wm. J. J. J. J.

Age 36 } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 2 August 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut W. Nichols

Period 6 M

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Sick in Hospital
Houston since Jan 24

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 652, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Mark:

W. W. Hall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Wm J. Lussen
Lieut., Co. B, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Hospital Houston

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Bullock

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D *Oswell's*

Regt

Wm. Dussen

Capt. 1st Co. B. Regt. Oswell's

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<i>Rheumatism</i>	
Admitted	<i>Jan. 24</i>	, 1862.
Returned to duty	<i>May 1</i>	, 1862.
Discharged from service		, 1862.
Deserted		, 1862.
Furloughed		, 1862.
Died		, 1862.
Remarks:		, 1862.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 54

H. A. Johnson

Capt.

41
Duvverno, Gustave

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
7th Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
(6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieut & Adjt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5053	7405	20
2		7260	21
3		4482	22
4		7249	23
5		7255	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

G. Duvernoy

Lieut. } Capt. Th. Quitach's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 6

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom Lieut. W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

+ signs Roll as comd'g
the company

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

mark:

W. Mulhale

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

H. Liverney
Adjt

Oswald's Batt'n Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sanguento, Texas
April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Date of commission
or appointment, } Dec 3, 1861.

Station Sanguento

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: Commanding
Co. B. since May 23.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

Wellbushall

Copy

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

D
H. Duvernay
Lieut. Col.

Appears on , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Regt Present
Station San Jacinto Texas
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 1862

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 642, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Mulchall

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

1
Gustave Duval

Appears on a

Roster

of the German Battalion; mustered November 4th
and 6th, 1861, for six months.

Roster dated

Nov 4th

, 1861.

Date of appointment

Nov 6

, 1861.

Remarks:

The 4th also known as the 4th and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862 by S. O. No. 622 Hqs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. Edhale

Copyright

8

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Gustave Guvernoy
1st Lt., Co. B, German Battalion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the German Battalion; mustered November 4th
and 6th, 1861, for six months.

Roster dated

not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment Dec 6, 1861.

Remarks:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862 by S. O. No. 632, Hqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 29, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhail

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

D *Smiths Batt*

L *Durango*

L *Adjt. Smiths Battalion*

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-
ton, Texas.

Register dated

Not dated, 186

Date of arrival *Jan 24*

Post or station *San Jacinto*, 186

Where found whilst in Galveston

General remarks: *Return Durango*

Book mark:

Current

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

4 15. (1863)
Oswald Batt

G

Querry

L

Adjutant Oswald Batt

Appears on a

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galves-
ton, Texas.

Register dated

not dated

, 186

Date of arrival Dec

Post or station San Jacinto

, 186

Where found whilst in Galveston

Chas. H. Hines

General remarks:

for General

Book mark:

G. B. Hines

Copied

+

42

Ehrenworth, H. M.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537272	25
2	7348	26
3		27
4		28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Name: _____

☒ Date: _____

(Confederate.)

8

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. H. Chismuth

2 copies } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 18-22, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. M. Hall

6

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Nos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. M. Chircworth

2 corps

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 4

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut W. H. Vinton, 1861

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by R. Q. No. 622, Adjut. Gen. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Vinton

4/3

Chrenworth, H. M.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chrenworth, H. M.

Ernesto J

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBER

1	51537463	
2	7491	
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of unfiled cards herein 1
Number of printed pages herein 1

Exp. Date: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

P. Ernesto

Lat

{ Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6

, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Geo W. Nichol

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Discharged 4

1861

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
22, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank:

W. W. Whall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

G. L. L. L. L.

Appears on C. B. , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb.

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Feb 4

Place

Galveston

, 1861.

Remarks

Has been dropped
from this return

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry, was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Mulhall

Captain.

45

esto, P.

4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(Confederate.)

ate Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

esto, J.

✓ 116
Ezart. -

Co. —, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
F + S Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Z. M. Sergt. Z. M. Sergt.
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537262	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

6

Lozar

Regt. 1, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto,

Texas April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date, 186

Date of commission
or appointment,

San Jacinto

Present or absent

Remarks: Sergt. Co. F.
Mounted Regiment
Returned to his co
April 15.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Check mark.

Shulbale

✓ 47
Friedler. J.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537464
2 7490

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

J
G. Fiedler

Age 27 years.
Appears on

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
April 30

Muster-out to date , 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1861

When Nov 6

Where Galveston , 1861

By whom Genl. N. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Deserted Dec 3
1861

* This company was also known as Company B, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhale

Copies

3

H

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

G. Fiedler

2nd, Co. B, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Section

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 2

Place Sumnerston, 1861.

Remarks: Disenter

Has been dropped from this return

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

H. H. Uchall

✓ 41
Fittger. H.

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537450</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

H
Rank Name: _____

Age _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(O Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H

H. Hinger

Sw. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Jacinto*
April 30, 1862

Muster-out to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Nov 6, 1861.
Galveston
Gen. W. Nichols
6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Mulhall

✓ 419
Fricke Frederick

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537266</i>	20
2	<i>7334</i>	21
3	<i>7485</i>	22
4	<i>7253</i>	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
Name: _____

See also: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(9 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. F. Fricke

39 years. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Age 39 years. } Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____, 1861.

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Bullhall

Original.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

39 years

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 39

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Jan 1 1862

Muster-out to date

April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

Where

San Antonio, 1861.

By whom

John W. Murrell

Period

1 yr

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Murrell

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. F. Fickel
2nd Lt., Co.

Appears on , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Right Present
Station San Jacinto, Texas
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 1862

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Hall

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Frederick Fricke
2d Lt., Co. H, German Battalion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the German Battalion; mustered November 4th
and 6th, 1861, for six months.

Roster dated

Not dated 1861.

Date of appointment Nov 4, 1861.

Remarks:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

✓ *Gabbert. F*

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537432</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

NAME: _____

REG'T: _____

(Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2) Texas

4 Battalion.
(6 Nov., 1961-2)

Texas

Dr. Hubbert

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
named above.

Company
of the organization named above.
San Jose

Roll dated

San Jacinto 30

April 30

186 2

April 30, 1862

Muster-out to date

Master-out to duty
 Joined for duty and enrolled:
 Nov 6

1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Tennes Infantry.

*This company was also known as Company B.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion
was organized December 2, 1931, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
22, 1932, by R. C. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 22, 1932. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

✓ 51
Gehner. H.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51537291	20
2	7397	21
3	7503	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. G. Scherer

Pos. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas
Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 23, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 23, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. M. Mulchall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

H. Gehner

Priv., {

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date

, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

Where

Galveston

, 1861

By whom

Sicil W.H. Nichols

Period

6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

Transferred
April 21, 1862 to
Mechanics Battery

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Whall

5

Texas.

Behner

P. 151

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the

for the month of

五

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Date _____

Place

. 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Unlisted men accounted for:
 Leave of absence
 The 4th (also known as the 4th Texas)

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 672, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Милана

Geis. Chr.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	30534305
2	7398
3	7512
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME:

Regt. 4th Texas Inf. Co. 4th Div. 1st Army

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

John. Greis

Plt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Mark:

Walt A. Hall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

John H. ...
Sgt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Jacinto*
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date _____, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lieut W. H. Nichols*

Period *6 mo*

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: *Transferred*
April 21, 1862, to
Weechling Battery

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. H. Nichols

9

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Sw

Geis

Appears on

, Co.

, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Feb

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 1862

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

Gengler. M.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

52537408

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W. Gengler

1 Sergt. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.
Muster-out to date April 3, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Genl W. Nichol

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

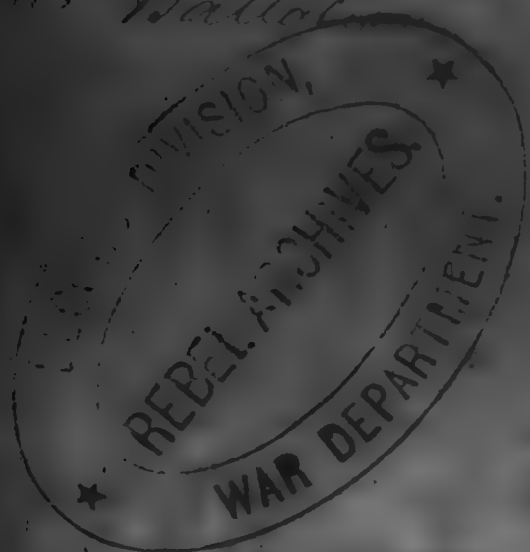
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 23, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 23, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Uchale

San Jacinto
April 3rd. 1862.

Major Shadrach Bond

Commanding Major
Company A. 2. M. to
the Battalion



Not correct
April 4
recd.

Sam Boyer Davis }
Belmont N.H. 1864 }

On application to the school committee, dated
March 28th and received a report of the same that they
to submit the name of
Nathaniel George 4th sergeant in Co. B.
for which position it is in place of the young.
Sergeant George is recommended by me on account of
his faithfulness and ability for such a situation.

Very respectfully
Your obedient servant
Chas. W. Smith, Major and Sec.

✓ *Griobers. H.* ⁵⁴

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5053	7243	20
2		7356	21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name Blank: _____

Rank _____

ly

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. Giesler

Port

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date , 1861.

Nov 4

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1861.

When

Where

, 1861.

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 4, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

g
(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

H. Giesbers

Age 44 years.

Appears on

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Nov 4

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut W. H. Nichols, 1861

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 602, Adj. Gen. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Nichols

Gosse. Chr.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50534321</i>	20
2	<i>7357</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Mr. Goss

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated 11/1/41

Roll dated February 1961

Muster-in to date NOV 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: _____, 1861.

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark: _____

100-443887-100

W. M. Mahale

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Ch. Goose

Pvt. }

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

April 30

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom Lieut W.H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 29, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

✓ ¹⁶
Gottschulk. Ch

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBER

1 50537433

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Rank Name: _____

Texas.

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1961-2)

Mr. Gottschalk

Blk. Gottschalk
 Pre. } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
 Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 34 years.

Age 34 years.
Appears on Company Muster-out Roll
above.

Company _____
of the organization named above.
Samuel J. _____

Company _____
of the organization named above.
Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862
April 30, 1862

Number-out to date

Master-out to date: _____
 Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 6

W-201

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

*This company was also known as Company [redacted] Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Churchill

57
Graetz, J

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

50537303
7358

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

File No:

6

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

J. Grady

Pvt.

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Whaley

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

J. Gruetz

301 } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 30

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston

, 1861.

By whom Lieut W. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 23, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Bulchall

✓
Greb. Ch

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5537431

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Index Name: _____

Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

6

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Ch. G. R. C.

301-1 { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Genl W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by B. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. B. Hall

✓ 59
Greene. A

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50537310	20
2	7359	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Name: _____

Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

G. G. G. G.

Roll { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 4

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. W. W. W.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

U. Greene

Priv., { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom Wm. H. Nichols

Period 6 m

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. Ro. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Nichols

60
Hallmann, H.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hallmann, H.

✓ 61
Flande. R

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537271	20
2	7339	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Name: _____

12

11

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

R. Hinde

1 Corp., } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated September 1861 Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where Nov 4, 1861.

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 832, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Mulhall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. H. H. H. H.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 1 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom W. H. H. H. H.

Period 1 1862

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

✓ 62
Hans J.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50537300	20
2	7360	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Name Blank:

Rank Blank:

(Confederate.)

11

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

J. H. Huns

Priv.

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Bullhall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

2

J. Hano

Sgt.

Age 33

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 30

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

Where

Galveston

, 1861.

By whom

Silvestre W.H. Nichols

Period

6 mo

Note: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. G. McCall, Adj. Gen. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Many members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

163
Helbig. Gattlob

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Jr 2^d Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537406	20
2	7484	21
3	7256	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

Signature _____

(Confederate.)

H

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

G. Hellig

25241,

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 34

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Jacinto
April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 30

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 6

Where

Galveston

, 1861.

By whom

Saml W. Nichol

Period

6 mo.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Nichol

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H
G. Hulbig
2. Giant, Co.

Appears on , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Ret'd
A Section

Remarks:

Present
San Jacinto Texas

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhale

Copy.

(Confederate.)

H

4 Battalion. Texas.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Gottlieb Hilbig
24 June, 1861, German Battalion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the German Battalion; mustered November 4th
and 6th, 1861, for six months.

Roster dated

November, 1861.

Date of appointment November 6, 1861.

Remarks:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry) was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682 Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. Whall

Copyright

Helmann, H.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBER

1 50537298
2 7361

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Age 21 years.
 { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
 Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas
Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: _____, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's) 4th Battalion Texas Infantry was

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark: _____

Book mark:

W. W. Nuttall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H

H. Hallmann

Ser.

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Jacinto

April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov

4

Where

Galveston

, 1861.

By whom

Y. H. W. H. Nichols

Period

6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Bullhall

65
Himmelmann, -

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Engler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Himmelmann

✓ 106
Hempel. E.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	51537273	29
2	7314	30
3		31
4		32
5		33
6		34
7		35
8		36
9		37
10		38
11		39
12		40
13		41
14		42
15		43
16		44
17		45
18		46
19		47
20		48

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name Rank:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(3 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

11
C. Hempel

36 years, } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated September 1861

Muster-in to date April 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Churchill

Captain.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H

L. Hempel

3 Corp.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

, 1861.

Muster-out to date

April 30

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom S. O. No. 622

Period to 1862

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Check mark:

W. H. Hall

Herman. A

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBER.

1	<i>50537294</i>	20
2	<i>7362</i>	21
3	<i>7514</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ Name: _____

See also _____

H
(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

N. Hermann
Age 21 years.
Appears on
Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. Mulholland

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Cos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W. H. H. H. H.

Age 19 years.
Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 9 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom W. H. H. H. H.

Period 1861

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Hermann

11, Co. , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb., 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

0 11 11 11 11 11

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as (Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Bulchale

Herrmann, A.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herrmann, A.

✓ *Hetzer*

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50537465
7492

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ *See also*

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

H. Hitzler

Plt. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 1 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom J. W. H. H. H.

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: 1st Co. 4th B. 1861

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

H

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

F.

Hetzer

Pvt

Co. B

, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Nov 25

Place Georgetown

1861.

Remarks Deserter

Has been dropped
from this return

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Wulhall

78
Hewell, E.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hewell E.

Himmelmann, H.

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Bugler*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537509	20
2	7416	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓ Name: _____

✓ Also: _____

(Confederate.)

H

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Herrin

Pvt

, Co. _____, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

, 1862.

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

none

Absent enlisted men accounted for: _____

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Wallhall

(Confederate.)

H

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

H. Himmelmann

bugler, } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6

"

, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Genl. W. Bulchall

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Bulchall

Copyist.

*
Hoewel. G.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50537320*
2 *7363*

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

James H. HARRIS

See also

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

11
G. Howell

St. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Mulhall

(Confederate.)

H

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

G. Heibel

Priv., { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Guierito

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom Lieut. W. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

Holmich. Aug

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5053	7324	20
2		7364	21
3		7510	22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein ☐

Number of personal papers herein ☐

✓ Name Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H

Lang Holmich

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated October 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. W. Hall

Original.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H
W. H. Helmig
Sgt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Age 29 years. } Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4, 1861.
Where Galveston

By whom Gen W. H. Nichols
Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."
Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. H. Helmig
Capt.

H

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Sgt., Co.

Hollmig

Appears on

Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Feb

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1862

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1862

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632. Hqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Bushy

Holmig, A.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holmick, Aug.

✓
Houck. H

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537484</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Name: _____

See also: _____

(Confederate.)

H

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. Houch

Ser., { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut. W. Nichols

Period 6 Mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. G. Ho. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, Galveston, Tex. Several members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

✓
Huber. L

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537474</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also Louis Huber in the field battery

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

H

Geo. Huber

200 } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 46 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date
April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
April 30, 1861.

When
April 30, 1861.

Where
San Jacinto

By whom
J. H. Huber

Period
April 30, 1861

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: ~~Transferred~~
April 21, 1862 to
Mustered out

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Back mark:

W. H. Huber

77
I. H. R.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58537328	20
2	7365	21
3	7518	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D
Number of personal papers herein D

✓
Date Recd: _____

See also _____

29

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

R. G. Glose

Pvt.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Nov 4

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B and was mustered out of service April 10-12, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. M. Hall

4

(Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Re. Ilse

Age 24 years.
Appears on Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862
April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom Geo. W. H. Nichols

Period 6 Mths

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."
Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

9
Fell, Co., , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Wm. M. Uchall

Imken. Cdr

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537284	20
2	7366	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

G

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Chas. Finken

Priv. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. M. Schall

9

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Ch. Gruken

Priv.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sanguento

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

Where

Galveston

, 1861

By whom

G. W. H. Vickers

Period

1 year

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 4, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Hall

71
Jaenücke. H.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBER

1 30537411

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 6
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. Jernicke

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Jacinto

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 30

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

✓ 50
Jenny. G

Co. —, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
F + S Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

2nd Mr 2nd Mr.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30537261

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein — 0

Number of personal papers herein — 0

Next Name: —

See also —

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

G. Ferry

Drum, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Infantry.

Appears on
Field and Staff Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto, Texas
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date

Date of commission
or appointment,

Station San Jacinto
Dec 3, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: 2. Went on to
Wounded Regt.
Returned to Co
April 15

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Check mark:

W. M. Marshall

51
Jop. H.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537455	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Name: _____

Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

g
14. July

S. O. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When New Orleans, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Genl. W. Nichol

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

✓ 52
Walker. Cl

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537296
2 7399
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein ☐
Number of personal papers herein ☐

✓
Name: _____

(Confederate.)

K.

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Bl. Kulkew
Pvt.

Age 28

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 18, 1862, by G. O. No. 652, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

Copy

K (Confederate)
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2) Texas

6th Kallen

Priv

Age 29 years.
Appears on Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Tanguento
April 30

Muster-out to date , 1862.
Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186

When Nov 4

Where Galveston , 1861

By whom Lieut W.H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Transferred
April 21, 1862 to
Mechlin Battery

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Bat-
talion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
29, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 23, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Hall

Kauffman Adolphus

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537264	20
2	7332	21
3	7481	22
4	7251	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

By: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

26
Texas.

Adolphus Kauffmann

Given } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhale

Copies.

(Confederate.)

Re

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

U. Kauffman

Sicily Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Sicily W. H. Nichols

Period

6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Hall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Adts. Kaufmann
1st, Co. , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Regt } Present
Station } San Jacinto Texas

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

16

Ad Kauffmann
1 Lieut, Co. A, German Battalion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the German Battalion; mustered November 4th
and 6th, 1861, for six months.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of appointment

Nov 4

, 1861.

Remarks:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. B. Bullock

54
+
Lesler V.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537317	20
2	7367	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Signature _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

12
18
1861
Kester
Age 35 years.
Appears on

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 4 October 1861

Muster-in to date 10 Nov 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: 10 Nov 1861.

When
Where
By whom
Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. H. H. Hall

Copy

K

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

K. Reissler

Pvt.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 35

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 30

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

Where

Gulveston

, 1861

By whom

Simon W. H. Nichols

Period

6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Bullard

Leslie William

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537285	20
2	7368	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Leslie Name: _____

Leslie _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Will R. R. S.

Age 21 years.
Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas.

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Blank mark:

W. Mulhull

Copy.

K

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(9 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Wm^x Kessler

2nd

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

, 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

Where

Galveston

, 1861.

By whom

Simon W.H. Nichols

Period

6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."
Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Wm Kessler

56
Kessler, V.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
(6 Months, 1861-2.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kessler, V.

Kessler, William

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(~~Confederate.~~)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kessler, William

✓ *Freibrick, C*

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537369</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ *See also*

See also

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

K

C. Kleibrink

201 } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 1862.

When

Jan 7

Where

San Jacinto

By whom

Major General

Period

6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

"This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 30, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. S. Hall

Hlink. F

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Pioneer | *Pioneer*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50537417</i>	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

16

J. Kline

Reiner } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto, 1862.
April 30

Muster-out to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Check mark:

W. Marshall

Rock J.

Co. *B.*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

50537507

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

H
Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W
J. Keck

35 years

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 6

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom Geo. W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. S. Bullock

Captain

(Confederate.)

11
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Reck

Sergl, Co.

Appears on

Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On Guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

Kramer. L

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537322	20
2	7370	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Regt Name: _____

Co Name: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

16

G. Kramer

361 } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 49 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated July 1861

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Mulhall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Ko

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

G. Kramer

Pr

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Jacinto

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

, 1861

Where

Galveston

By whom

Genl W.H. Vick

Period

1 mo

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

Kuers. F

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537471</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Expt. Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Age 17 } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Appears on } Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 10, 1862
Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom J. W. V. 1861

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Discharged for
disability on 31, 1861

* This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the Battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Best mark:
W. H. Muller
Copper.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1st Batt
5th Regt

7

Kenn

Pr. Co B 1st Batt S J

Appears on a 4 Batt Tex 2d

Bolt
Oswalds

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers, at Galveston, Texas, by the engineer in charge,

during the month of Oct, 1863.

By whose order employed Bolt

J J Cook

Nature of service Rocket Factory

From Oct 19

Remarks: working in Mr

Schroeder's Rocket
factory, controlled
by Col. S. L. ...

Book mark:

G. B. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Batt
K State troops

F Kraus

Per Co B 1st Batt S J

Appears on a

~~*Roll*~~
4 Batt Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers, at Galveston, Texas, by the engineer in charge.

during the month of *Oct*, 186*3*.

By whose order employed

J J *Boat*

Nature of service *Reckless action*

From *Oct 2*, 186*3*.

Remarks: *working in Mr*

Schuman's work
action being carried
by Mr Schuman

Book mark:

46 mark

Copyright

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT

1891

11. 11. 11.

1890

10

18

James D. D.

Kugler. A

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537325</i>	20
2	<i>7371</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also

(Confederate.)

16

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

A. Kugler

Priv

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 43 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4, 1861

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B and was mustered out of service April 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. U. Hall

(Confederate.)

16

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

A. Ringer

311

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 31

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 31

, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Wm. H. Ringer

Period

1 mo.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. H. Ringer

Copies.

✓
74
Luntz. H. H.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5537516	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See Name: _____

See No: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. W. Kuntz

For

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

ink mark:

W. Mulhale

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Receives, Co. , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of July, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

Copyist.

Hurtzmann, L.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50537312</i>	20
<i>7372</i>	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also

(Confederate.)

K

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

G. Kurtzmann

Priv.

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Chace

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

R. G. Kurtzmann

Per { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When

Nov 4

Where

Galveston

By whom

Sicut W.H. Nichols

Period

6 mo.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 4, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 652, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Hall

Captain.

✓
Kuster. Joseph

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50537437</i>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
Last Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

K.

Geo Kuster

Priv., Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Captain.

Lange, J.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537319	20
2	7373	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

240

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

V. Large

Pvt.

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861

When

Where

, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 18, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Mulhall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Lo
V. Grange

Plt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*
Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom J. H. McNeill

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. McNeill

Lothringer. F

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537309	20
2	7374	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

1 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1891-2)

Texas.

Age 11 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: _____, 1861

When

Where _____, 186

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's) Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

100

Will you please



4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

4

7. 11. 1941

Lothwinger

Age 34

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
Organization named at

Company Muster-o
of the organization named above.
Roll dated Dec 1941

Roll dated Dangucinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
 Joined for duty April 30

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862

When Nov 4

Where June 4
By whom Johnston, 1861

By whom *Wm. W. W. W.*, 1861
Period *6*

Period 6 11:00

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

Wilbur Chase

✓ 100
Maas. Max.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant | 2 Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537407

2 7486

3 7257

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE:

Max. Maas

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

M

M. W. W. W.

27th Co.

Appears on

Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Regt
Station

San Jacinto, Texas

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862 by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. M. M.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion,
(6 Mos. 1861-2)

Texas.

16. 11000
24841

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*
Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Genl W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Mulhale

Capt.

15
11

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Max Haus
24 Jan., 1861

Appears on a _____, German Battalion.

Roster

of the German Battalion; mustered November 4th
and 6th, 1861, for - x months.

Roster dated

Not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment Nov 1, 1861.

Remarks:

The 4th also known as Oxnald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 622. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

(1861) W. M. Michale
Capt.

99
Luedringer, F.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lothringer, F.

✓ 161
Machold. G.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50537314	20
2	7375	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

G. H. Mulhall
Sgt. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*
Age 33 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated July 1st 1861

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Original.

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

11

5. Wacheld

Age 27 years. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862
Mustering-out to date April 30

Muster-out to date June 30, 186 2.
 Joined for duty and enrolled: _____, 186 2.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4
Where St. Louis, Mo., 1861.

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom John W. H. Nichols
Period 1890

Period 6 AM

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."
Remarks:

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as C)

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

Book mark:

W. W. Whaley

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

✓ 10²
Maler. P

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5053 7493	20
2	7466	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

Signature: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

11

P.

P.

W. M. Allen

Co. B, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 28

Place Galveston, 1861.

Remarks: Deceased

Has been dropped from the return

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862 by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Ulrich

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

P. M. Allen

Pvt.

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 28

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sunquinto

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 1

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom Wm. W. Allen

Period 6 months

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Served Nov 28

1861

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. Chale

103
Mance, J.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wentz, Jacob

✓
Mayer. J. B.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537441	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

Signature _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

11

G. B. Weyer

Sgt.

{ Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Bulltown

By whom Genl. H. Smith

Period 1 mo.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Capt.

Mehrens. F. L.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537304	20
2	7376	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank:

Signature:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Age 21 years.
Appears on

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. H. Hall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

M. H. Williams

Pvt., { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date *April 30*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 4*

Where *Galveston*, 1861

By whom *Geo. W. Nichols*

Period *6 mos.*

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Marshall

Capt.

786
Melcher, Ch.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Melchior, Chr.

Melchior. Chr.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50537270	20
2	7338	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Name: _____

✓ _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

11
W. W. Muller

45291, } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 44 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

, 1861.

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632. Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. W. Muller

Copied.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W. Hulthall

1861 } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 4

April 31, 1862

Muster-out to date April 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 1, 1861.

Where Gulbuston

By whom John H. Hulthall

Period 1 year

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Hulthall

Captain

+
Minnie. A

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Bugler | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537275</i>	20
2	<i>7378</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

[Signature]
Name _____

[Signature]
Rank _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

M
A. Merrick

Bugler { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age *36* years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Galveston Texas*

Nov 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Nov 4*, 1861.

joined for duty and enrolled:

When....., 1861.

Where.....

By whom.....

Period.....

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:.....

W. Mulhall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

A. Henry

Age 37 years. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1864

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom W. M. Mullhall

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Mullhall

104
Merry, A.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(Confederate.)

Engler Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mennie, A.

+
Mentz. Jacob

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537440	20
2	7499	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Regt. Name: _____

Co. Name: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battallon.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

G. Mance

Pr-1

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862
April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb 20

Where San Jacinto, 1862

By whom Genl. G. Durney

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
24, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 24, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. M. M. M.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

11
Guest House
P. B. Co. B, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 15

Place San Antonio 1862

Remarks joined by
enlistment

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Bullhale

Captain.

Merrem. Edgar

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5053	7265	20
2		7333	21
3		7483	22
4		7252	23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: _____

11

Texas

Edgar Herrem
Lieut. Capt. S. A.

Age 34 years. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Apr 34

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas
Aug 11

Nov 4

Master-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled;
When

W. L. ...

Where

, 1865

My wisdom

Period

Remarks:

• This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1941, with two companies, A and B and was mustered out of service April 10, 1942 by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1942. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Schall



(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

116
C. L. Green

29 June } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Age 35 } Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*
years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sanguinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom Lieut W. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Hall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

116
E. Merrin

24th

Appears on

Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Real
Station

Present
San Jacinto, Texas

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, H. Qrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. B. Mulhall

Captain

(Confederate.)

M

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Edgar Merrem

2 Lieut., Co. A, German Battalion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the German Battalion; mustered November 4th
and 6th, 1861, for six months.

Roster dated

Not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment

Nov 4, 1861.

Remarks:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Deps. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Check mark:

W. Mulhale

✓ *Meyer. Ernst*

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50537377*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also

(Confederate)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

16

Burt, Meyer

Boo

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Jacinto

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 30

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan 2

Where

San Jacinto

By whom

M. J. Caldwell

Period

6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by B. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

Whitcomb

Meyer. L

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30537439	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank _____

Age _____

(Confederate.)

M

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

San Meyer

Pvt. { Capt. Th. Quitach's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sanguento
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut. Vichels

Period 6 Mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Attest:

W. W. Ullrich

Captain

Mischer. A

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537290	20
2	7379	21
3	7502	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: _____

File No. _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

M.
U. Wischer

Age 27 years.
Appears on
Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

, 1861.

Period

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Check mark:

W. Marshall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

U. Mischer

Pvt.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom Lieut W.H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Bat-
talion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Mischer

1 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

For Minister
Appears on Co. C, Oswald's Battalion Texas Inf.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Date _____

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Chace

Keynote

✓
Moller. F

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537412	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: _____

Signature: _____

(Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

16
F. Miller

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1861.

When Nov 6

Where Galveston

By whom Genl W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mitchell

Copyist.

✓
Moritz. Ch

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1. *50537438*

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

31.

32.

33.

34.

35.

36.

37.

38.

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *11*

Rank.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

M
John W. Writz

Secy { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on
Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

April 30, 1862
April 30, 1862

Muster-out to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

April 30, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

New Orleans
Lieut W. V. Nichols
6 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 652, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. Uhlall

Copyist

117
+
Nebler.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50537442
2	7517
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name Rank:

See also

IN (Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2) Texas.

Sgt. W. Muller
Age 17 } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
years. Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.
Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 6, 1861.
Where Galveston

By whom G. M. Nichols
Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."
Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Muller
Capt.

EV

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Priv., Co.

EVel

Appears on

Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 186 3.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

an duard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by B. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. M. Hall

Captain

✓ 775
Nehlsom. H.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537307	20
2	7380	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Rank. _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. A. Allen

Sub. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. W. Hall

Copies.

CV (Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2) Texas

H. V. Nelson
Priv.

Age 19 years.
Appears on Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 4, 1861

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut W. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."
Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Nichols

Capt.

Neitzel Aug

Co. B., 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

50537443
7518

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W
Aug. Vitzel

Age 36 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 1st

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1861.

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom S. M. Vickers

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. M. Vickers

Capt.

W
(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Perkins, Co., *Neitzel*
Appears on , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jul*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhale

Copyist.

126
Nelder, —

Co B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nelder, —

131
Melius - J.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537306	20
2	7400	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Best Name:

See also John Melius in Top 1000 - 6000

(Confederate.)

CV

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

G. Nelson

Private

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 26

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Hall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

J. Nelson

Plt., { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sanguento
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date _____, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Sam W. H. Nichols

Period

6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

Transferred
April 31, 1862, to
Dickinson Battery

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Nicholls

✓ 122
Cethen, Jr.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537288
2 7381

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name:

Signature

(Confederate.)

4 Battallon.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

3
(1)
The Petrell
Pvt. {

Age 21 } years.
Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 11, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. Ullhall

Copied.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

5th Co. Ketken

Sgt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Age 22 } Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*
years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom Simon W. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by H. O. No. 682, Adj. Gen. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

✓ 122
Osburn George

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537445	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 12

✓ Name: _____

Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

G. C. Estery

Plt. } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 1/2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 10 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Vicum Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 652, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Check mark:

W. Mulhale

Geo Osburn

Co - Grand Rapids Mich



Head Quarters
Department of Texas
Galveston December 5. 1861

Special Order No. 220.

Leave of absence for fifteen days is granted
to Private Geo. Oswald of Captain Dumbolt's
Company. Oswalds. Battalion.

By Order of
J. M. Smith
Comdg. Mil. Dept. of Texas

Head quarters Dep^t of Texas.

Graham Dec: 6. 1861.

Special order No. 270

at Fort L... for fifteen
days is granted to Private Geo:

Obay of Capt: Quibb's Co. Ar
= mado's Battalion

By order of Genl. Lee:

J. H. Herbert

James H. Gordon

Major General

Yes. Osburg Co. D. Cavalry
Battⁿ.

W. Kell & Co

Depot
9th/71

(Galveston Dec. 10th 1861

Private Geo Ashby of Company "B."
1st German Battalion, has leave for fifteen
days to assist Messrs Pickens & Co in
making Military Caps for the U.S.A.
Providing the Comdg. General
will approve of the same.

Wm. Ashby
Major

Th. H. Ashby
Capt. Co. "B" 1st German

The above being correct
has been transferred to the
for same

By order of
J. B. Ashby
Colonel 1st German

✓ 754
Oswald, Theodore

Co. —, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
7th Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Major

Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51537759
2	7479
3	7248
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Name: _____

Rank: _____

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1881-2)

Texas

Thru. Oswald
Maj. Oswald's Butte, T.

Oswald's Batt'n Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto Texas
April 30, 1862.
Turn-out to date Albino

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Date of muster April 30, 1862.

Date of commission or appointment, } Dec 3, 1861
 Station } Jan 10, 1861

Station Dan Jacinto

Present or absent Present
Remarks: 11/5

Remarks: Hatched 22. Hatched since April 15.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Bushall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(9 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Jimmie Lee Oswald

Maj. Co., Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Regt
Station

Present
San Jacinto Tex

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 1862.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Mulhall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Theodore Oswald
Major, Co. , German Battalion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the German Battalion; mustered November 4th
and 6th, 1861, for six months.

Roster dated

not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment Dec 3, 1861.

Remarks:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyright

0 4 Battn. (CONFEDERATE.)

Theodore Oswald
Lt. Col. 4 Inf. "German" Battn. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of entry or muster } into State service,		, 186 .
Date of entry or muster } into Confederate service,		, 186 .
Date of rank, and whether } by appointment, election or promotion,		, 186 .
Date and cause } of vacancy,		, 186 .
Name of successor		

Remarks:

D. S. Blackwell

Write nothing above this line.

The Caroid

Major, German Battalion

Dec 5, 1911: Mentioned -

id. 2-241-29

²⁶
Jan 3, 12

⁴⁸
2-6099

Tap.

Oswald. Theodore

Maj.

7220

✓

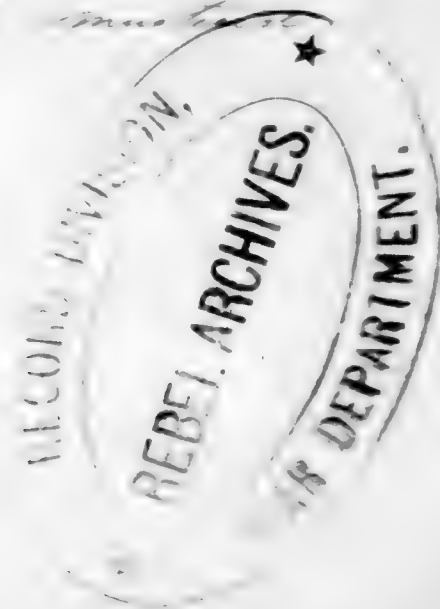
1861

Major T. Oswald
Salem, N.H.

Theodore Oswald

Major.

Requesting Companies B.
I. R. of his Command
to be mustered



Palmerston, November 5th 1861.

General G. O. Herbert,
Commanding Department.)

General.

Capt. Strippelmann of Camp B and
Capt. Amick of Company C, being
part of the battalion to be raised under
my command, report their companies
full.

I would ask you, to have them
mustered in to-morrow at your convenience.

Theodore Smith Major.

Manuscript in 20th 1862

Major Theodore C. Allen

Clerk for H. H. Dischay



Fort San Antonio April 20th 1862

Com. Wm. Davis
Capt. H. F. J.
Sgt. of Texas.)

Sir:
The undersigned has the honor to
report that the time of enlistment
for the men under his immediate command
will expire respectively on the 3rd and
5th of the next month.

The great part of them intend to reenlist
after they have been paid off, and the
undersigned begs therefore to be instructed
at what a day his men will be discharged.
He also begs to have forwarded to him
the necessary blank discharges.

Very respectfully
Yours obedient servant
John W. Smith
Major Comd'g Co.

Theodore Oswald

Major Oswald's note
for Blanks



- 1 General Order No 1
- 1 General Order No 17
- 6 Muster and Pay Rolls
- 2 Muster Books
- 6 Blank Discharges
- 4 Certificates of Disability
- 4 Final Statements
- 8 Company Monthly Returns
- 27 Company Morning Reports
- 1 Regimental Monthly Return
- 1 Regimental Morning Report
- 1 Quarterly Return of Absent Soldiers
- 1 Muster Roll of Field and Staff
- 1 Regulation for the Sick

transmit the above list from Major
 William Hays, Senior Assistant Adjutant
 General to the Department of Texas.

Fort San Antonio, February 4 1862.

Chester Connell
 Major com'dg. Fort.

- 1 General Order No 14
- 1 General Order No 17
- 6 Muster and Pay Rolls
- 2 Muster Rolls
- 6 Bank Discharge
- 4 Certificates of Disability
- 4 Final Statements
- 8 Company Monthly Returns
- 2 of Company Morning Reports
- 1 Regimental Monthly Return
- 1 Regimental Morning Report
- 1 Quarterly Return of Absent Soldiers
- 1 Muster roll of Field and Staff
- 1 Regulation for the Sick

Received the above list from Major
James W. Davis Assistant Adjutant
General for the Department of Texas.

Det San Antonio February 5th 1862.

Thos. C. Smith
Major comdg. Det.

1864
Oath of
M. Cowell
Nov 30

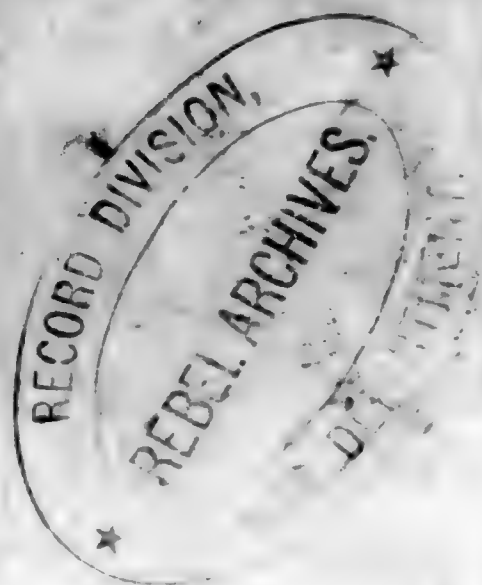


OATH.

J. I. Maule, Captain of Infantry — do solemnly swear that while I continue in the service, I will bear true faith and yield obedience to the Confederate States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against their enemies; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the Confederate States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the rules and articles of war.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____
 A. D. 1861, before me, _____

See
John Oswald note
for Blank No



Received at Houston April 1862
of Capt Samuel Raper Davis and others
Adj. Genl the following list of returns
from

- 1 Muster Roll of Staff and Band
- 4 Final Statements
- 1 Regimental Return
- 1 Quarterly Return
- 5 Company Returns
- 6 Descriptive Lists
- 1 Hospital Muster Roll
- 7 Morning Reports
- 1 Department Return
- 5 Certificate of Disability
- 2 Soldiers Discharges
- 2 Muster Rolls
- 6 Muster and Pay Rolls
- 3 General Order No. 20.

Attest
Major General R. B.

COIN DIVISION

ST. ARCHIVES.

DEPARTMENT.

Received Houston April 1862
of Capt. Samuel Smith Lane and
Asst. Adjt. Genl: the following list
of blank forms

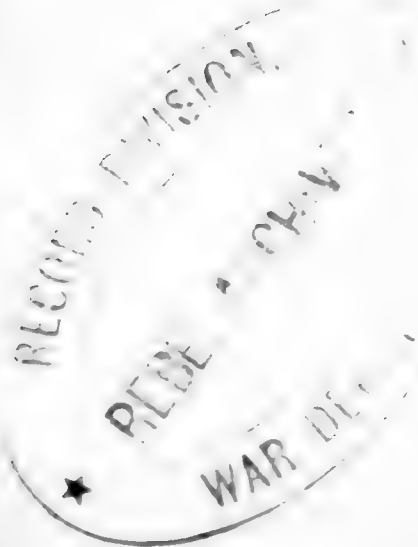
- 1 Muster Roll of Staff and Band
- 4 Final Statements
- 1 Regimental Return
- 1 Quarterly Return
- 5 Company Returns
- 6 Descriptive Lists
- 1 Hospital Muster Roll
- 7 Morning Reports
- 1 Department Return
- 5 Certificates of Disability
- 4 Soldier's Discharge
- 2 Muster Rolls
- 1 Muster and Pay Roll
- 8 General Orders No 26.

Chas. Smith
Majr. com. 4th Regt.

↓
Harrisburg, June 17 1862.

Major Shio Ousaca

Offering his services
to Genl. C. G. and
requesting an answer.



[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, possibly a letter or report, spanning the right page.]

Harleton, June 17th 1862

To Brig. General
J. C. Hebert

General. —

On the 10th of this I took the liberty of addressing You, stating that I had been entirely relieved of my command, and offering my services.

I took this step, after I had been disappointed three times in trying to see You personally at Your office.

Since the above mentioned ^{proposals} I have waited in vain for an answer to my letter and would therefore kindly request You again to give me a decisive answer, as this suspense is crushing me very much.

I remain
Very Respectfully
Your obt. servt.
J. Geo. Wright,

San Jacinto

Feb'y 5th 1862

Maj. Thos. Amos

Enclosing receipts for
muster & pay Roll, &c.
him



Pt San Jacinto, February 5th 1862

Samuel Boyer Davis
Major & U. A. G.

Sir.

Your communication of January 31st was
received yesterday.

I have the honor to enclose duplicate
receipts for the orders, regulations, lists &c.
sent me.

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully
Yours at all. Servt.
Theodore K. Ward.
Major com'dg Det.

Sturges, 182

Geo. Arnold

May County &c -

Acting for 4 Blank
Master Rolls -



Master Rolls
4 Blank

Wellington, March 5th 1862.

Major Genl. David Davis
Ct. & G. Dept of W.

Sir,

The two companies under my command
are in want of some (4) Blank musket
rolls. I applied to my immediate com-
mander, Col. C. B. Nichols, for them. But
as he has none, he instructed me to apply
to you. I therefore beg, you would send
me down four Blank Musketrolls for the
use of my command.

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully
Your obdt. servant
Thos. M. M. M.
Major.

Theodore Oswald

Major

Fort San Jacinto, January 28th 1862.

Major Samuel Boyer Davis
A. A. G.

Sir,

Your order, dated January 25th, regarding
the recommendation of an officer of my com-
mand to the post of A. A. G. & A. C. O.
was received to date.

The officers of my command will, ac-
cording to my judgment, not be able to fulfill
the duty of such a post on account of their in-
experience. The only exception would be
1st Lieut & Adj. J. Sumner, but I can hard-
ly miss him, and also is it his own wish
to remain for the present in the position
he now occupies.

I have the honor to be
very respectfully

Yours at all times
Theodore Donahoe
Major commandant

✓ 1865
Major General
Galveston Oct 16
accepting to raise
a Battalion -
second day



Galveston, October 16th 1861.

General P. O. Hebert
Commdg. Dept of Texas. }

General,

I am instructed, to inform you,
that Major Theod. Oswald, commanding German Battalion, will raise
a Battalion of Infantry, armed and equipped, to consist of five full
companies, to be mustered into the service for six months under the
same conditions, as Colonel E. R. Nichols' Regiment.

Yours obt. servant

G. Lorenzo, Adjut. Gen. S. A.

21.

11.

Thos. L. Oswald

Mayer

Galveston, December 2. 1861.

P. O. Hebert, Brig. Genl. }
Comdg. Dept. of Texas. }

General,

The appointment as Major of an Independent Battalion of Infantry was received yesterday afternoon, passed 4 o'clock. In acknowledging this favor I have to express my thanks for the honor you confer upon me. I will try my best to do my duty.

Very respectfully

Your obedient servant

Wm. A. R. Russell.

Palm. A

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	21534382	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

A. P. ...

301 { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated September, 1861.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 652, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. W. ...

Pilger, M.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537308	20
2	7401	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also M. & T. Pilger in Tex. field. etc.

P

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Mr. P. L. Rye

Sr., { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 46 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Nov 4

, 1861.

Noted for duty and enrolled;

When

Where

, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 1862 by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated May 10, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Mulhall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

W. Pilger

Pvt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom Sgt. W.H. Nichols

Period War

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Transferred

April 21, 1862 to
McNeill's Battery

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 25, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

127
Quitsch Theodore

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537460	20
2	7487	21
3	254	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Date MARK: _____

See also _____

2

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Th. Quitsch

Capt.

Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 40

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 6

Where

Galveston

, 1861.

By whom

Lieut. W. Nichols

Period

6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

Resignation
accepted by Sec'y
of War Feb 24, 1862*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Bulmalle

Copyist.

2

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Th. Quitsch
Capt. Co.

Appears on , Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

W. M. Hall

Station

Remarks:

Tendered his
resignation Dec 23
1861 on ac of (over)

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Hall

Copyright

FEB 18

50537487

1912.

Continued sickness
but no information
of the acceptance
of his resignation
by the proper authority
received yet.

(Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Frederick Lutzsch
Capt., Co. B, German Battalion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the German Battalion; mustered November 4th
and 6th, 1861, for six months.

Roster dated

Not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment. Nov 6, 1861.

Remarks:

The 4th also known as the 4th and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Bulchall

Office Board of
Examiners Genl Hosp
Hono Inc July 11th 1864

Recommending Detail
in Ordnance Dept
in Case of
Theodore Duetzsch

To J. D. Des & Co
Houston July 13th 1864
Respectfully referred to
W. H. C. of Ordnance
By command of
Major J. H. H. H.
H. H. H. H.
R 89

Office of Chief of Ordnance
Houston July 18th 1864
Respectfully returned to
Lt Col J. H. H. H.
with the remark that the
man may be detailed to
Capt J. H. Schroeder
in charge of the cannon
H. W. H.
Major, Chief of Ordnance
J. H. H. H.

R 89

to the office of
the Chief of Ordnance
H. H. H. H.
H. H. H. H.
H. H. H. H.

H. H. H. H. H. H.

DIVISION
RECEIVED
WAR DEPT

DIVISION
RECEIVED

Rocket Factory Co.
Houston July 5th 1844.
Lieut. H. J. Samuels
U. S. A. Fort.

Lieutenant Houston Tex.

I would respectfully request
that Private Thos. Knutson be detached to this Factory
attached to Cavalry, he detailed to this Factory
on 11th July, he being unfit for field service
on account of continued illness, and it being imperative
necessity to increase the number of hands
employed at this factory in order to meet the
demands made upon it.

I am, Lieut. Sir, respectfully
Your Obedt. Servant
G. H. Schaefer Esq.
in charge Rocket Factory

5063 Gen'l Hospital, C. S. A. Ward.....

To Theodore Tilton

Red

Col. Manard Lee Regt. was admitted

..... July 8th 1864.

Complaint / Rheumatism Ch

turned to duty and will report to Capt.

.....
HOUSTON, TEXAS, 1864.

..... *A. D.*
SURGEON IN CHARGE

Quartermaster will furnish Transportation to

L HOSPITAL, HOUSTON, TEXAS, 1964

SURGEON IN CHARGE

Season. If we could ill-trip, and it being in the
noable necessity to increase the number of hands
employed at this factory, in order to meet the
demands made upon it

Sam. Lieut. Very Respectfully
Your Obedt. Servant
J. H. Schreyer Capt.
in charge Rocket Factory

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 263

Paid the 29th day of Aug 1864

to
Thos. A. Smith

Managers of the

\$300 Dollars.

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

a Private of Company

Theodor Dietrich
Regiment of Cavalry, Texas Volunteers.

NAME	RANK	DESCRIPTION							Where Born	Occupation	Enlisted				Last Paid		BOUNTY	
		Age	Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Feet	Inches	State or Kingdom			When	Where	By whom	For what	By whom	To what	PAID	UNT
Theodor Dietrich	Private	21	Blue	Light	Fair	5	6	Prussia	Berlin	Private	May 18 1862	St. Louis	A. B. Menard	For 30 days	By A. B. Menard	For 30 days	\$4.00	00

REMARKS

Has drawn Commutation for Clothing to Nov 15 1862. Has drawn Clothing for 30 days Dec 31st 1862. Clothing for 30 days Jan 31st 1863. March 15 1863. 1 shirt 3.00 1 pair Drawers 3.00 1 pair Pants 3.00 1 pair Shoes 6.00 May 7 1863. 1 shirt 3.00 1 pair Drawers 3.00 1 pair Pants 3.00 1 pair Shoes 6.00 May 21 1863. 1 jacket 12.00 1 shirt 3.00 1 pair Drawers 3.00 1 pair Pants 3.00 Total \$46.00. Received for 90 days report to Capt. G. H. Menard in charge of the Factory at Houston Texas by Special Order No 196 1863. Signed Houston July 15 1864

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station, Columbia Texas. Signed, A. B. Menard

Date, July 15 1866. (Signed) G. H. Menard

The Confederate States,

To

Theodor Dietrich

DR.

1864

June 30th

For pay from 31st of August, 1863, to 31st of June, 1864, being 10 months and 1 day, at \$12.00 per month.	\$120.00
For use of Horse and Arms, 304 days, at 40 cts. per day.	121.60
For Clothing allowance, 10 15 1862 to 15 1863 1 year	136.13
For	
Amount,	\$377.73
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, 10 15 1863 to 15 1864	76.02
Balance paid,	\$301.71

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

29th day of July 1864
G. H. Menard
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED at Houston, Texas this 29th day of July 1864
Capt. William C. ... Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.
and ... Dollars and ... Cents, in full of the above account

WITNESS, W. D. Dingler
Capt. ... (Signed Duplicates.)

✓ 127
Ramsler. S

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
(6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50537467	20
2	7494	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name: _____

Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

J. Kammeler

Sgt.

{ Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6

Where Galveston

, 1861.

By whom Geo W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Discharged Dec 3
1861

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Next mark:

W. W. Chale

R. (Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

S. Ramler
Pvt. Co. B

Appears on _____, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____, 1862.

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Dec 3
G. L. Gibson
Has been dropped
from this return
Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: _____

Absent enlisted men accounted for: _____

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall
Captain

✓
Reichel. H.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	56537302	20
2	7383	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name Rank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Re

H. Reichel

Age 21, years.
Appears on

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated November 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date November 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: November 4, 1861.

When
Where, 1861.

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Bullock

Copied.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

R

H. Reichel

Priv., { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
Nov 11, 1861.

When Nov 11

Where Galveston

By whom Genl W. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Nichols

Captain

✓ 170
Ricke. J.

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537446</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

H
Name: _____

H
Rank: _____

(Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

R.

Ricke

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age

25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Noted: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Back mark:

W. Mulholl

Copies

Priest. H.

Co. B., 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537444	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Rank Name: _____

Age: _____

(Confederate.)

R

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. Riesel

Sgt. { Capt. Th. Quitach's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Batavia

By whom Wm. M. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

mark:

W. M. Nichols

✓ Roebur. A

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537311
2 7384

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.

(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W. W. Wether

Pos.

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 1861.

Where , 1861.

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Next mark:

W. W. Wether

(Confederate.)

Re

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

A. Reuber

Dr. 1, } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

April 30

, 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

, 1861

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut. N.H. Nichols

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

Capt.

⁺
Roland H

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,)
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Pioneer | Pioneer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537277	20
2	7345	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

4 Rank: _____

4 _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

R.
H. Ireland

Priest of Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

Willie Ireland

Copyright

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

R

H. R. Ruland

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 12 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom Genl W. H. Vick

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
20, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. B. Uchall

Copyist.

184
Richland H.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Primer Pioneer

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Richland H.

Sahn. George

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537448	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Place Name:

Age also

(Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

5

Geo. Baker

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 38 years.

Appears on Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, 1862.
April 30, 1862

Muster-out to date. April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
Nov 6

When

Where

By whom

Period

Where
By whom
Period
NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."
Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
30, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Hall

Saragin, —

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Saragin A.

*
Sarragin. A

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537385</i>	21	
2	<i>7519</i>	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

H
Name: _____

Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W. Mulhale

Sw. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1861.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 23, 1861.

Where San Jacinto

By whom W. J. Alexander

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhale

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Private *W. Bulhall*

Appears on _____, Co. _____, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec*

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____, 1862.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: _____, 1862.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
Ordinary

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862 by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Bulhall

✓
Schleicher. M.

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5053</i>	<i>7297</i>	20
2		<i>7387</i>	21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
Name: _____

Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

M. Schleicher

Sr.

Age 5

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Tex.

Nov 4

Muster-in to date , 1861

Nov 4

, 1860.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. M. M. M.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

W. Delveicher

Pvt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sanguento

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Wm. H. Nichols

Period 1 mo.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 612, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Mulliall

Schlepperville. F

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5053450	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

8

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

F. Scheppegriell

} Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
 } Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*
 Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
 of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
 April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut. W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
 The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Marshall

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

4130

Conrad

F. Schleppiell

Asst. Surgeon

Appears on a

Return

of the Medical Officers of the Regular Army, Vol-
unteer Corps and Militia, including Physicians
employed under contract, serving in the Dis-
trict of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,

for the month of

Nov.

, 1863 .

Post or Station In the Field

With what troops serving 1st Regt. State
Inf.

Remarks:

E. Schleppiell

Copies

140
Schmidt. Lhs

Co. B., 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537453	20	
2	7501	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

6. Detained
Plt. } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*
Age 30 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 6, 1861.
Where Galveston

By whom G. M. Vicksburg
Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."
Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copied.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

610 Schmidt
Priv., Co. B, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Leave of absence

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

Captain

Write nothing above this line.

Schmidt, Chas

4. Batt Tex. I. T

Registered at Pro. Mas. Office

PERSONAL & DES. OF

PROPERTY

F. K. No. 75

27 Cw.

141

Schmidt, C.

Co. *B.*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt, Chs.

✓ 142
Schneider. C

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537452	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

Signature

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

8

C. Schmidt

Private { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862

Muster-out to date April 31, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

Willis

14
Schmier, William

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS

1 52537282
2 7388

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

Signature

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Wm Schrier

Sec'y } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.
Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
1862 by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated
April 25, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Mulhale

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Wm Schriber

Private, { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

Where

Galveston, 1861

By whom

Wm H. Marshall

Period

6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Marshall

Scholtz, William

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537402	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also William Scholtz in Top field card

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

8

Wm Scholtz

Priv. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

1861
April 4
Gallatin
S. O. No. 682
1861

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

Transferred April
21 1862 to 11th Infantry
Battery

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Re-
giment Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 18, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Wm Scholtz

✓ 195
Scholz. H.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Drummer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52537323	20
2	7343	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
Name Rank: _____

Signature _____

(Confederate.)

5

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

H. Scholz

Pvt

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Chace

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W. Buchall

Drummy } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut W. H. Vickers

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Buchall

Scholz, Th

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant + Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537269	20
2	7337	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

M. Schult

3 Sergt. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where , 1861.

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

2
John Scholz

Sergeant, { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated December 31, 1861.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom W. H. Smith

Period 1 year

Note: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622 Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. H. Smith

Schott, William

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50537389

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

By: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

8

Wm Bennett

Sgt. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated August 31, 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. M. Hall

Schreiber L

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537451	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

8
J. Schreiber

Sgt. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1861.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom J. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by B. O. No. 672, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Ullrich

Schulmacher. J.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537301	20
2	7390	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

For Name: _____

For No: _____

8

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

J. Schuchmacher
Priv. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. B. Uchale

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

John H. Mulhall

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date *April 30*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Wm. H. Nichols*

Period *6 mos.*

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

170
Schulze. H.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50537286	26
2	7391	27
3	7508	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____
Age _____

8

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

H. Schulze

Private, { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 21 3/4 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4, 1861

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Hall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. Schmitz
Sgt. }
Age 27 } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
years. } Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*
Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated September
Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Nov 4, 1861.

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom J. C. H. Vickers

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."
Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(Confederate.)

8

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Benutze

Corps, Co., Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. B. Hall

Schwarzbach, Ch

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51537413	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

For Name: _____

For Age: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

8

L. H. Schwarzbach

2042, } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Jan 30

, 1862.

Muster-out to date

April 30

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Copies.

✓ *Sgt. L*

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537449</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
Date *March 1*

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Co. D
Roll { Capt. Th. Quitach's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6

Where Galveston

By whom Quitach

Period 1 mo.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. W. Hall

Seelentrick Th

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's).
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537386</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ *Rank:*

See also

(Confederate)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

8

Pl. Beckwith

Pr. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 23, 1862.

Where

San Jacinto

By whom

Period

W. H. Marshall

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. H. Marshall

Seyfried. C.

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50537469</i>	20
2	<i>7496</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Remarks:

See also:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

W. Seyfried

Capt. Th. Quitseh's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date, 186.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Genl W. Smith

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Discharged

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. W. Bullard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

R. Dykstra

Pvt. Co. B,

Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 3

Place Gallatin, 1861.

Remarks: 2 written

Has been dropped
from the roster

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th, also known as Oswald's and the German Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 4, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 23, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. B. Uchall

Captain

Sladzeyke, F.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sladzek, F.

* Gladzek F

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50537316	20
2	7403	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein $\frac{0}{0}$
Number of personal papers herein $\frac{0}{0}$

Exam. Name: _____

Exam. Date: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

St. Gladzer

Subj. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas
Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 24, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Schall

(Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

S. H. Bladzyk
Age 21 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated

San Antonio
April 30, 1861
Muster-out to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When

Where Nov 4, 1861
By whom Galveston
Saml. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Transferred
April 2, 1862 to
Michigan Battery

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

(955)

W. M. Marshall

Captain.

Speckels. E. G.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

50537330

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Remarks

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

8

C. G. Specker

Priv.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Salveston, Texas
Nov 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 25, 1862, by S. O. No. 652, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 25, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Marshall

✓
Speckels. G

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537278	20
2	7392	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name Speckels, G

5

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Speckels

Sgt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sanguacinto
April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom Vicin W. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 23, 1862, by S. O. Ea. 600, Edgum. Dept. of Texas, dated April 23, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Nichols

8

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

G. Speckels

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Galveston, Texas

Muster-in to date

Nov 4

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Nov 4

, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

, 1861.

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

Will Bullhall

Spriess. O

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537318	20
2	7343	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Remarks:
[Blank lines for notes]

S

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

C. D. Spiess

Pvt.

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861

Nov 4

1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 1861

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 10-11, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. L. L. L.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Re

Spies

Age 29 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated August 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4

Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom Genl W. H. Nichols

Period 6 mos.

Note: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 22, 1862, by H. O. No. 832, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Mulhale

✓ *160*
Sterckhoff. H.

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

3053 7455

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Blank

Blank

(Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

8

H. Stinnett
Private

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated May 30, 1862.
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 30, 1862.

Where San Jacinto

By whom Gen. Quincy

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. H. Chace
Copyist.

✓ 161
Stetter. *F*

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033744	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein P

Stetter
Name _____

Rank _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

8

F. Stetter

Plt., { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sargento
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1861.

When Nov 6

Where Galveston

By whom Gen W. Nichol

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 24, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 22, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Check mark:

W. Nichol

Stoeltze, —

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stoeltze, St.

* *Stottge, J. L.*

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>51537279</i>	20
2	<i>7394</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. Stuegge
Priv.

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark

W. W. Churchill

Copy

S

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Stoltze

Pvt.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 24

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Jacinto

April 30

Muster-out to date

April 30

, 1862.

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

Where

Galveston

, 1861

By whom

Lieut W. H. Nichols

Period

6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Nichols

Strecker. H.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5053	2	44
2		3	404
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. Stucker

Pos

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston Texas

Nov 4

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

, 1861.

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Bullock

Capt.

§

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

H. Stucker

Sgt.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861

When Nov 4, 1861

Where Galveston

By whom Simon H. Nichols

Period 1 mo.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Transferred
April 27, 1862 to
1st Heavy Battery

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhall

✓
Strohecker. C

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBER.

1	50537454	20
2	5520	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Regt Name: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

C. Strickler

Pvt. { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sangreinto
April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 6, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom G. M. Nichols

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. M. Chale

(Confederate.)
4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2) Texas.

8
C. Strohecker

301, Co. B, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on **Regimental Return**
of the organization named above, 1862.

for the month of **Feb**
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
1862

Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
Detached in (see)

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. M. Challen

FEB. 15

50537520

1912.

*Receipt foundry
S. A. H. H.*

Strauhiger, Christian

Pvt, Co B

Ornolds Bn

Subject: Report to Lt Goode

Title of record:

S.O.No.174

Dept of Tex-Hebert

Date: Nov 25/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

7.2

4 Am Eng

Stutz, J.

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537468	20
2	7445	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Sign Name:

Signature:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

J. Stutz

561

Age 32

Appears on

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sanguento
April 30

Muster-out to date, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1861

When Nov 6, 1861

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut W. Nichols

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Settled 9002
1861

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Bulchall

(Confederate)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

G. Stutz

Appears on

Co. B, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 2

Place Galveston

, 1861.

Remarks

Has been dropped
from the return

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Bulchall

Copy

Thormahler J.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Drummer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58537344	20
2	7560	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

J. Thurmahler

Member of Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 33

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto

April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 1

Where

Galveston

, 1861

By whom

W. J. Th. Oswald

Period

6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by R. O. No. 682, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Marshall

(Confederate.)

2

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Thermuhlen

Ree, Co. A, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb; 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Leave of Absence

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862 by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. W. Marshall

Thormuhler, —

Co. *A*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)

(Confederate.)

Private Drummer

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thormahler, J.

✓ Thrumler. A

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537313	20
2	7395	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Name: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Thurmer

Priv., { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Jacinto*
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date *April 30*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 4*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Sicily M. H. Fisher*

Period *1 year*

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 2, 1862, by S. O. No. 682, Adj. Gen. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. Hall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W. Bullock
Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*
Age 19 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated September 14, 1861

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by B. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Rank mark:

W. Bullock

Copies.

✓
Ulrich. C

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>52537470</i>	20	
2	<i>7447</i>	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

✓
Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

W. Ulrich

Plt., { Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Jacinto
April 30

Muster-out to date , 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6

Where Galveston , 1861.

By whom Wm. W. Nichols

Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks: Discharged Nov 28
1861

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Bat-
talion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battal-
ion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two
companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April
28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated
April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to
have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Bulchall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W
L. Wilkerson

Private, Co. B, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Nov 30

Place Galveston

, 1861.

Remarks: Discharged

Has been dropped
from this return

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Wilkerson

Copies.

Hagenbrett. F

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant + Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30537409	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

W
J. Wagenvoelt

2.5 regt.

Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Santiago

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.

When Nov 1

Where Galveston, 1861

By whom Henry W. Vines

Period 6 mos

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Bulchall

No. 845

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans. Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. M. I. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Hutchinson Depot
this 10th day of July, 1865.

F. Wagon B. Smith
Sergt. A. O. Caldwell. Infy.

F. Wagon B. Smith

172
Weber. John

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52537458	20
2	7521	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
Name: _____

Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

IV
G. W. Weber

Age 34 years.
Appears on
Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above,

Roll dated August 30
April 30

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1861.

When Nov 6
Where Galveston, 1861.

By whom G. W. Weber
Period 6 mos.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."
Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas.
Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W
John Weber

Sgt., Co. B, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached in Perry
Gentry - dead

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of this battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. H. M. M. M.

Webster, John

Pvt, Co B

Oranids, Bn

Subject: Report to Lt Goode

Title of record:

S.O.No.174

Dept of Tex-Hebert

Date: Nov 25/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Heber. William

Co. B, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5053 7457	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank: _____

Signature: _____

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W

Wm Weber

Secy { Capt. Th. Quitach's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
April 30, 1862.

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1861.

When New Orleans

Where Louisiana

By whom

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 622, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

Wm. Mulchall

Windmeier. A

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51537327	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein A

Number of personal papers herein D

Rank NAME:

REG'T

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

W

a. Windman

Sgt.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Halverson Texas

, 1861.

, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 682. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(1862)

Witte. H.

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50537292	20
2	7396	21
3	7574	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
Name: _____

Rank: _____

(Confederate.)

W
4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

H. Wille

Priv

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Galveston, Texas

Muster-in to date Nov 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

Willehall

Copyright

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

Age 12 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.
all dated 5011-8

Roll dated San Jacinto

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.
 Joined for duty and enrolled: April 30, 1862.
 When Nov

When _____ duty and enrolled: _____, 186____
Where _____ Nov. 4 _____
whom _____ Galveston _____, 186____

Where Galveston, 186
By whom John W. H. Nichols
Period 1860

Note: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 30, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. M. Uchale

(Confederate.)

W

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Will

Pvt

, Co. U, Oswald's Batt'n Texas Inf.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Leave of absence

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 3, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 18, 1862, by S. O. No. 632. Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Mulhale

Wolff. F.

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50537456	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Wolff. F.

(Confederate.)

W

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

F. Wolf

Plt. } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 4 1862
April 30, 1862

Muster-out to date April 30, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 6, 1861

Where Galveston

By whom Vicar V. V. V.

Period 1861

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 28, 1862, by S. O. No. 632, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 28, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

Book mark:

W. Buchall

Original.

Wiersek. Amb

Co. *B*, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50537459</i>	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40

Number of medical cards herein *5*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

/ Name: _____

(Confederate)

W

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas.

Arnd Munsel

Private, } Capt. Th. Quitsch's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

April 30, 1862

Muster-out to date

April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lieut. W. Nichols

Period

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.

The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 2, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 24, 1862, by R. O. R. 652, Major, Dept. of Texas, dated April 24, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. Munsel

✓ 175
Zander. A

Co. A, 4 Batt'n (Oswald's)
Texas Infantry.

(German Battalion,
6 Months, 1861-2.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50537268
2 4336

Number of medical cards herein 6
Number of personal papers herein 0

Reg. No.:

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(6 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

A. Zunder

2 Sergt.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.

Age 29 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

at date Galveston, Texas

Nov 4

Nov 4

, 1861

, 1861

for duty and enrolled:

, 1861

marks:

Company was also known as Company A, 4th Bat-
talion.
The known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion.
Company was organized December 8, 1861, with
and S. and was mustered out of service
at Ft. G. H. Hays, Texas, at date
of the mustering of the
Company in 1862.

W. H. Hall

(Confederate.)

4 Battalion.
(8 Mos., 1861-2)

Texas

3
A. Zander

2 sergt

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
Oswald's Batt'n Texas Volunteers.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sanguento

April 30

, 1862

Muster-out to date

April 30, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 4

Where

Galveston

, 1861

By whom

Sicm W.H. Nichols

Period

6 mo.

NOTE: "Paid in full to date of present muster."

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Battalion Texas Infantry.
The 4th (also known as Oswald's and the German) Battalion Texas Infantry was organized December 8, 1861, with two companies, A and B, and was mustered out of service April 20, 1862, by S. O. No. 532, Hdqrs. Dept. of Texas, dated April 20, 1862. Some members of the battalion appear to have subsequently served in various other Texas organizations.

W. M. Murchall

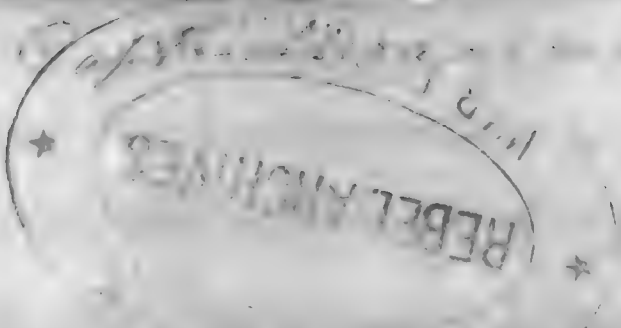
Capt.

H. Lander has procured by his passport
to be a subject of His Majesty the King of
Prussia and is as such entitled to all privileges
thereof

London 29th July 1862

Mr. Frederick
Acting Consul for Prussia





[Persons claiming exemption from the provisions of the Conscription Law, as aliens or foreign subjects, shall furnish the Enrolling Officer with the following oath, taken and subscribed before an officer authorized to administer oaths by the laws of the State of Texas, or of the Confederate States:]

I, H. Gander, do solemnly swear that I am
27 years of age; was born in The Kingdom of Prussia, and am a
subject of The King of Prussia, and that since my sojourn in
this country I have never voted at any election, held under the laws, nor have I ever declared
my intention to become a citizen of the United States, previous to the establishment of the
Confederate Government; nor have I ever declared my intention to become a citizen of the
Confederate States, and that I am not a permanent resident of the Confederate States. So
HELP ME GOD.

H. Gander

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, at Houston
this 30 day of July, 1862

My hand and seal

Col. A. S. Dabney
Harrison, Aug 10/62

Returning alienated
of Dr. H. Jones of
Alexander's camp.

10th Virg: 1862
Capt. Alexander Co.
Oswald Patton
see Aug



Head Quarters Military Subdiv
of Houston
Houston, Texas 10th, 1862.

Camp C. M. Mason
A. S. Aguirre
San Antonio

Sir I have the honor to
acknowledge receipt of your communication
of the 6th inst. enclosing which rather
of several soldiers, with instructions to
ascertain if they are volunteers
or conscripts, and to order their release, if
they have been illegally converted.
Among these documents I find
one referring to Private H. Jander
of Capt. Alexander's Company that
Company is now at the camp of
instruction near Austin, beyond the
limits of my command. I have the
honor to return it to you, as I can
take no action on the premises.

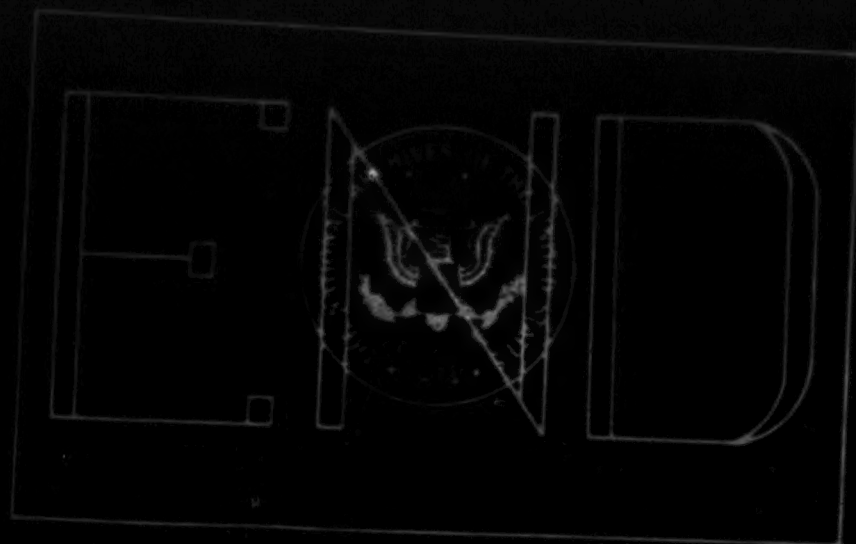
I have the honor to be
W. Very Respectfully
Yours
J. D. De Leon
Colonel in Charge

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

294





NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

